



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
April 18, 2016

$$\backslash\text{AfterPar} \{...\}$$

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

\AMSTEX

\AmSTeX

\And

$$\backslash\text{abbreviation} \quad [\overset{.1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{.2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{.3}{\dots} \}$$

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

\abjadnaivenumerals {...}

* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{abjadnodotnumerals}\{...\}$$

* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{abjadnumerals}\{...\}$$

* NUMBER

\about [.*.]

* REFERENCE

```
\activatespacehandler {..}
```

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{adaptcollector} \quad [\overset{1}{\dots}] \quad [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupcollector
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{adaptlayout} \quad [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \quad [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$$

```

1  NUMBER
2  height = max DIMENSION
   lines  = NUMBER

```

`\adaptpapersize` [...¹;...] [...²;...] OPT

```
1  INHERITS \setuppapersize
2  INHERITS \setuppapersize
```

\addfeature [...]

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \^{2..} {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...] [...3...4] {...4}`

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
3 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
INHERITS \setupframed
4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks 1.. \to 2..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...} \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 small medium big none DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 CD:SIGNsmall CD:SIGNmedium CD:SIGNbig none DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

- 1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {1...} \2... {3...} {4...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {1...} {2...} [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,1...OPT...] [...,2...OPT...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\atrightrightmargin [...,1...OPT...] [...,2...OPT...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...]1 [...,2...OPT...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupattachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...,2...OPT...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics` $\{.*\}$
* CONTENT

`\autosetups` $\{...,*,...\}$
* NAME

`\autostarttext` ... `\autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar` $\{.*\}$
* COMMAND

`\Big` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\Bigg` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\Biggl` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\Biggm` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\Biggr` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\Bigl` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\Bigm` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\Bigr` $.*$
* CHARACTER

`\background {...}`

* CONTENT

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\background {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\bar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,...OPT...]`

* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
align = middle
unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{bbox}\{...\}$$

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

$$\begin{block} \begin{matrix} \dots & * & \dots \end{matrix} \end{block}$$

* + -

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

$$\big \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\bigbodyfont

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash bigg}} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\bigger

$$\biggl\{ \dots$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{biggm} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\text{biggr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bigl} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\text{\bigm} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bigr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

$$\backslash\mathrm{binom}\{.^1..\}\{.^2..\}$$

1	CONTENT
2	CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{bitmapimage}\left[\ldots,\ldots\stackrel{1}{=}\ldots,\ldots\right] \left\{ \ldots\stackrel{2}{.}\right\}$$

```

1  color    =  rgb cmyk gray
   width    =  DIMENSION
   height   =  DIMENSION
   x        =  NUMBER
   y        =  NUMBER
2  NUMBER

```

[illegible]

```
\blackrules [...*=...]  
                OPT  
* INHERITS \setupblackrules
```

`\blank [...,*...]`
OPT
`* INHERITS \vspacing`

\blap {...}

* CONTENT

```
\bleed [...1...2] {...}
          OPT
1  INHERITS \setupbleeding
2  CONTENT
```

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

`\blockquote {...}`

* CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\bold

\boldface

\bolditalic

\boldslanted

```
\bookmark [...]1 {\dots}2
                        OPT
1  SECTION LIST
2  TEXT
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {.*}
* NAME
```

$$\backslash\text{bottombox} \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

$$\text{\bottomrightbox } \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

\boxcursor

$$\backslash\mathrm{boxmarker}\ \{.^{.1}..\}\ \{.^{.2}..\}$$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\boxofsize \1... \2... \{3...\}`
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{boxreference}\ [\dots^1,\dots]\ \backslash\dots^2\ \{\dots^3\}$$

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

$$\backslash\mathrm{bpos}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^*$$

* NAME

 $\breve{...}$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE} \left[\dots, \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\dots} \overset{*}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody} \left[\dots, \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\dots}^* \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

`\bTABLEfoot [...,..*...]` ... `\eTABLEfoot`
OPT

```
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead} \left[\dots, \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\dots} = \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext} \quad [\dots, \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\dots} = \dots, \dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{bTC} \quad [\dots, \dots \overset{*}{=} \dots, \dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{eTC}$$

OPT

* *INHERITS* \bTD

`\bTD [...,..*...,...] ... \eTD`
OPT
* nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 nc = NUMBER
 nr = NUMBER
 n = NUMBER
 m = NUMBER
 action = REFERENCE
 INHERITS \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`
* NAME

`\bTH [...,..*...,...] ... \eTH`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \bTD

`\bTN [...,..*...,...] ... \eTN`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \bTD

`\bTR [...,..*...,...] ... \eTR`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`
* NAME

`\bTX [...,..*...,...] ... \eTX`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \bTD

`\bTY [...,..*...,...] ... \eTY`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \setupTABLE

`\bthiddencitation [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`
* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...2]`
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btخالwayscitation [...¹...²...]

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
                     INHERITS \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\btخالwayscitation [...¹...²...]

```
1  default category entry short OPTpage num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

\btخالauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btخالdetail {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdirect {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdoif {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfielf {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddname {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddtype {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- * volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...]1 {...}2`

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 author editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxttextcitation [...]\stackrel{1}{...} [...]\stackrel{2}{...}`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\button [...,1...,...OPT] {...2} [...3]`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\button [...,1...,...OPT] {...2} [...3]`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\but [...1] ...2 \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\but [...1] [...2,...OPT]`

1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\Character {...}`

* NUMBER

`\Characters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {...}`

* TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

$\backslash\text{cbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ OPT 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{chapter} [...,\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{character} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{characterkerning} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{characters} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {...}`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname *`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname *`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [...]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [...]` 1 `[...]` 2 `[...]` OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\chem {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]` 1 `[...]` 2 `[...]` 3 `[...]` OPT

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\citation [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...,...`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [\sup{1}...]\sup{2}...`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {\sup{1}...}\sup{2}...`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {\sup{1}...}\sup{2}...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\clip [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...`

1 *INHERITS* \setupclipping
2 CONTENT

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...1...1] [...2...2...2] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
INHERITS \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\color [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...1...1...1] {...2}`

1 *INHERITS* \definecolor
2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {...}`

* COLOR

`\column [...*,...]`

OPT
* *INHERITS* \columnbreak

`\columnbreak [...*,...]`

OPT
* yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME

`\combinepages` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical

n = NUMBER

nx = NUMBER

ny = NUMBER

start = NUMBER

stop = NUMBER

distance = DIMENSION

top = COMMAND

bottom = COMMAND

left = COMMAND

right = COMMAND

before = COMMAND

after = COMMAND

inbetween = COMMAND

frame = on off

background = foreground color NAME

backgroundcolor = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comment` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

1 TEXT

2 *INHERITS* \setupcomment

3 TEXT

`\comment` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

1 TEXT

2 *INHERITS* \setupcomment

3 TEXT

`\comparecolorgroup` [^{*}...]

* NAME

`\comparedimension` {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps` {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparepalet` [^{*}...]

* NAME

`\completebtxrendering` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\completecombinedlist` [^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completecontent [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completeindex [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\completelist [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]`

1 LIST

2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\completelistofchemicals [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completelistoffigures [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completelistoffloats [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completelistofgraphics [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completelistofintermezzi [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\completelistoflogos [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]`

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\completelistofsorts [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\completelistofsynonyms [...,..*OPT...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

\completelistoftables [...,..^{*}...,...]
OPT
* INHERITS \setuplist

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupregister

\completeregister [...,..^{*}...,...]
OPT
* INHERITS \setupregister

\complexorsimpleempty *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\component [...]
* FILE

\component ...
* FILE

\composedcollector {...}
* NAME

\composedlayer {...}
* NAME

\compresult

\com ... \\
* TEXT

\constantdimen *..
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument *..
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument *..
* CSNAME

\constantnumber *... * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME
\contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... _{OPT}] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupframed 3 CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMBER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand \... ¹ \to \... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupcounter
\converteddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\convertedsubcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... _{OPT} ,... ³ ,... _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupcounter
\convertmonth {...} * NUMBER
\convertnumber {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER
\convertvalue ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\convertvbtohtbox

`\copybtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyfield [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabel text [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 FILE
2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 INHERITS \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace {...}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [1...] [2...]`
 _{OPT}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken 1... \in 2... \to \3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\ctop 1... {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxfunction {...}`

* NAME

<code>\ctxfunctiondefinition</code>
<code>\ctxfunction</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentdate [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentheadnumber</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>

<code>\currentlabel [...¹,...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {..}</code> * number text pagenumber all
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {..}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {..}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...[*],...]</code> * h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>

<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\date [...¹...²...] [...³...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \currentdate
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {\3...}`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,\3...,...] [...,\4...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
- 4 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
- INHERITS* \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,\3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,\2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupbackground
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupbar
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupblock
```

```

1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 big          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small       = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script      = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em          = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  *           = NUMBER

```

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupbodyfont
```

```

1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4
   bf      = FILE
   it      = FILE
   sl      = FILE
   bi      = FILE
   bs      = FILE
   sc      = FILE
   mr      = FILE
   mrrl    = FILE
   mb      = FILE
   mblr    = FILE
   mbrl    = FILE

```

```

1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME

```

`\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
language = LANGUAGE

`\definebreakpoints [...]`

* NAME

`\definebtx [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\definebuffer [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 *INHERITS* \setupbuffer

`\definebutton [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcapitals

`\definecharacter 1... 2...`

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]{...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]OPT [...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]OPT [...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcollector

`\definecolorgroup [...]OPT [...]OPT [x:y:z,...]`

1 NAME
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [...]OPT [...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 LIST
3 *INHERITS* \setuplist


```
\definecommand 1... 2...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

```
\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupcomment

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {*..}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [2...OPT...OPT] [3...]
```

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

```
\defineconversion [1...OPT] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\defineconversion [1...OPT] [2...] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definecounter [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupcounter

```
\definedataset [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupdataset

```
\definedelimitedtext [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupdelimitedtext

```
\definedescription [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupdescription

`\definedfont [...]`

OPT

* FONT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupeffect

`\defineenumerations [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3`

OPT

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setuexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMBER

designsize = default auto

goodies = FILE

range = NUMBER NAME

offset = NUMBER NAME

check = yes no

force = yes no

features = NAME

tf = TEXT

bf = TEXT

it = TEXT

sl = TEXT

bi = TEXT

bs = TEXT

sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefield [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...] [...]5`

1 NAME

2 radio sub text line push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfieldcategory

`\definefieldstack [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfloat

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] [...]4,...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1   NAME  
2   FONT NAME  
3   NAME NUMBER  
4   rscale   = NUMBER  
    force    = yes no  
    check    = yes no  
    offset   = NUMBER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1
```

```
1   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1   NAME  
2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1   NAME  
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math  
    mathematics  
3   FONT  
4   rscale      = NUMBER  
    designsize  = default auto  
    goodies     = FILE  
    features    = NAME  
    tf          = TEXT  
    bf          = TEXT  
    it          = TEXT  
    sl          = TEXT  
    bi          = TEXT  
    bs          = TEXT  
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]  
                                OPT
```

```
1   NAME  
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math  
    mathematics  
3   FONT  
4   NAME
```

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      =  NAME
    script       =  NAME auto
    mode         =  node base auto none
    liga         =  yes no
    kern         =  yes no
    extrakerns   =  yes no
    tlig         =  yes no
    trep         =  yes no
    missing      =  yes no
    dummies      =  yes no
    analyze      =  yes no
    unicoding    =  yes no
    expansion    =  NAME
    protrusion   =  NAME
    nostackmath  =  yes no
    realdimensions = yes no
    itlc         =  yes no
    textitalics  =  yes no
    mathitalics  =  yes no
    slant        =  NUMBER
    extend       =  NUMBER
    dimensions   =  NUMBER
    boundingbox  =  yes no
    compose      =  yes no
    char-ligatures = yes no
    compat-ligatures = yes no
    goodies      =  FILE
    extrafeatures = yes no
    featureset   =  NAME
    colorscheme  =  NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = yes no auto
    devanagari   =  yes no
    features     =  yes no
    tcom         =  yes no
    anum        =  yes no
    mathsize     =  yes no
    decomposehangul = yes no
    mathalternatives = yes no
    mathgaps     =  yes no
    NAME        =  yes no
```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      =  NAME
    fallbacks    =  NAME
    goodies      =  NAME
    designsize   =  auto default
```

`\definefontsize [...]`

`* NAME`

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupfontsolution
```

`\definefontstyle [...,1...] [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\definefontsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 INHERITS \setupinterlinespace
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

`\defineformula [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

`\defineframed [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupframedcontent
```

`\defineframedtext [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupframedtext
```

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \definecolor
```

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 SECTION
3 *INHERITS* \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setuphelp

`\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 CD:SIGNsmall CD:SIGNmedium CD:SIGNbig none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionbar

`\defineinteractionmenu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionmenu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup


```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2  
                                OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1  NAME  
2  INHERITS \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2  
1  NAME  
2  NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplayout
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  LIST  
3  INHERITS \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplistalternative
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuplistextra
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setuplow
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuplowhigh
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuplowmidhigh
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupMPinstance

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmakeup
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmarginblock

```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupmargindata
```

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  MARK
3  INHERITS \setupmarking

```

```
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmathalignment

```

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolop box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 both vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathornament

`\definemathoverextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 top vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [1.] [2.] [3.]  
                                OPT  
1   bothtext  
2   NAME  
3   NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [1....] [2....] [3....,...]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 INHERITS \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                        OPT                OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...,2...]
```

1 NAME

2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

```
\definemathtriplet  $[^{1.}]$   $[^{2.}]$   $[^{3.}]$ 
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1..] [2..] [3..]  
                                OPT  
1  bottom vfenced  
2  NAME  
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensibler [.^..] [.^.] [.^.]  
OPT  
1 bothtext  
2 NAME  
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [^{.1.}] [^{.2.}] [^{.3.}]
                        OPT
1   wide
2   NAME
3   NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [.1] [.2]
```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

```
\definmessageconstant {...}
```

* NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...1,...]2 [...]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [..1] [..2..3..4..5] [..6..7..8..9..10] [..11..12..13..14..15]
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMBER
3 INHERITS \definecolor
4 INHERITS \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [.1.] [...,2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 INHERITS \definecolor

```
\definenamecolor [.1.] [..2.]  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [.1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 name      = TEXT
```

```
   parent   = TEXT
```

```
   style    = yes no
```

```
   command  = yes no list
```

```
   setup    = yes no list
```

```
   set      = yes no list
```

```
   frame    = yes no
```

```
\definewidth [..1.] [..2.] [...3...4...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupwidth
```

```
\definernote [1...] [2...] [3...,...]OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [1.] [2.,..2.,...] [3.,..3.,...]
                                         OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   INHERITS \setupcollector
3  style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   INHERITS \setupframed
```

```
\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.] [.,.,.3.,.]
                                         OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   INHERITS \setuplayer
3  INHERITS \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [1..] [2..] [3...≡...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupoutputroutine

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]
* KEY
```

```
\defineoverlay [...1,...][...2][...3]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 COMMAND
```

`\definepage [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- page = *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- paper = *INHERITS* \setuppapersize

`\definepapersize [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize

`\defineparagraph [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupparagraph

`\defineparagraphs [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupparagraphs

`\defineparallel [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

- * NAME

`\defineplacement [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset [1...] [...,2...,...] [3...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 *INHERITS* \definecolor

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupprofile

`\defineprogram` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definereference` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupscale

`\definescript` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupscript

`\definesection [...]`

* NAME

`\definesectionblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 SECTION

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,...]3 [...]`
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

1 yes no

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

`\definesorting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity

t = NUMBER

e = TEXT

p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupstartstop

`\definestyle [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT]{5...}`

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [1...] [2...] [3...OPT][4...OPT]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [1...] [2...OPT...]OPT [3...] [4...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate [...]1 [...]2 [/...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptabulation

`\definetext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`

- 1 NAME
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- * NAME

`\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptype

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...]6`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 `rscale` = auto NUMBER
- `features` = NAME
- `fallbacks` = NAME
- `goodies` = NAME
- `designsize` = auto default
- `direction` = both

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

`\definetyping [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext {...}`

* CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\description [...,1...] {...2} ...3 \par`
 OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LIST
2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}`

* CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...1] [...,2...,...]`
 OPT

1 NAME
2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
 method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 numberorder = numbers
 compress = yes no all
 criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,...*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \definecolor

`\directconvertedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...1] {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\directselect {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`

* NAME

`\directsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\directsymbol {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`

* *INHERITS* \vspacing

`\dis {...}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [1.] [2..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [1.] [2..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {*..}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..} {6..} {7..}`

1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {*..,...`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {*..}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1.. [2..] [3..]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1.. [2..,2..] [3..]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1.. [2..] [3..]`
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1.. [2..,2..] [3..]`
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1.. {2..} {3..}`
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

\dogetattribute {...}

- * NAME

\dogetattributeid {...^{*}}

- * NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}
OPT

- * TEXT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^{*}}

- * TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \^4... {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {*...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {*...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...1} {...2}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrightttolleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsome toks \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsome tokselse \^1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {.*}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \^2... {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}`

* *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*,...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \^1... [...^2] [...^3] [...^4] [...^5] [...^6] [...^7] [...^8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \^1... [...^2] [...^3] [...^4] [...^5] [...^6] [...^7] [...^8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \^1... [...^2]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \¹... [²...]
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CD:SIGNNUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

\dosubtractfeature {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\dot {^{*}...}

- * CHARACTER

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

- * DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummysparameter {*...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\EveryPar {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcmxwidth {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcminheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcminwidth {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...]*`
OPT

- * NUMBER

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...]*...`

- * NAME

`\enableexperiments [...]*...`

- * NAME

`\enablemode [...]*...`

- * NAME

`\enableoutputstream [...]*`

- * NAME

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\endnote [...1,...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\endnote [...,*...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\enumeration [...1,...] {2...} 3... \par`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\overbarfill {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracefill {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketfill {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

- * NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

- * TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonowdownfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonowupfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\ethiopic`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

$$\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}\ \backslash.^1..\{.^2..\}\{.^3..\}$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{expanded}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \.1..2..`

```

1  CSNAME
2  NAME

```

```
\externalfigure [...] [..2.] [.,.3=.,.]
```

```
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
```

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {..}`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionminheight}\ \{...\}$$

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionparameter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

\fakebox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

```
\fastdecrement \.*...
```

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \.*...`

* CSNAME

$$\backslash\text{fastlocalframed } [\dots] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots] \{\dots^3\}$$

```
1  NAME
2  INHERITS \setupframed
3  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastscale} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$$

1	NUMBER
2	CONTENT

```
\fastsetup {...}
```

* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}`

* x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [...] [...]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\feature {...} {...}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fence {...}`

* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [...]`

* MARK

`\fetchmark [...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntimecommand \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [...]

- * MARK

\field [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\fieldbody [...]¹ [...]²...
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setupfieldbody

\fieldstack [...]¹ [...]²...
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 INHERITS \setupfieldcategory

\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth
<div> \figuresymbol [...]¹ [...²...]²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 FILE NAME 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \externalfigure </div>
\figurewidth
<div> \filename {...} </div> <div> * FILE </div>
<div> \filledhboxb ...¹ {...}²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div>
<div> \filledhboxc ...¹ {...}²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div>
<div> \filledhboxg ...¹ {...}²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div>
<div> \filledhboxk ...¹ {...}²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div>
<div> \filledhboxm ...¹ {...}²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div>
<div> \filledhboxr ...¹ {...}²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div>
<div> \filledhboxy ...¹ {...}²_{OPT} </div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div>
<div> \filler [...][*] </div> <div> * sym symbol rule width space NAME </div>
<div> \fillinline [...[*]...][*] </div> <div> * <i>INHERITS</i> \setupfillinlines </div>
<div> \fillinrules [...¹...]¹ {...}² {...}³_{OPT OPT OPT} </div> <div> 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupfillinrules 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </div>
<div> \fillintext [...¹...]¹ {...}² {...}³_{OPT OPT OPT} </div> <div> 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupfillinrules 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </div>

\filterfromnext {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..._{OPT}...]

1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\filterreference {...}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpage`

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfield [...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupfieldbody

`\fitfieldframed [...,1...,...]{...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

* CONTENT

`\fixedspace`

<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>KEY</div></div>
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\flushtoks *...</code> <div><div>*</div><div>CSNAME</div></div>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {.¹.} {.².}</code> <div><div>1</div><div>NAME</div><div>2</div><div>FONT</div></div>

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\footnotetext [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\footnotetext [...]^{*}, [...]

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\footnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\footnote [...]^{*}, [...]

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...]², [...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formula [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont
2 CONTENT

\formulanumber [...]^{*}, [...]
OPT

* REFERENCE

\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\frac {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\fraction {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...2...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {*...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {*...}`

* KEY

`\framedtext [...1...2...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framedtext [...1...2...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...2...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\from [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\fromlinenote [...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumpals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gdefconvertedargument \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\getboxllx ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxlly ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\getbufferdata [...]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\getbuffer`

`\getcommacommandsize [...*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getcommalistsize [...*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

- * NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,...2...,...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [...2]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

- * NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

- * NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...¹] [...,²...,...³] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

\getmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]

- 1 MARK
- 2 *page* NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ^{*}...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {^{*}...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getpaletsizes [^{*}...]

* NAME

\getparameters [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}^{*}

- * default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

- * NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}^{*}

- * NAME

\getuvalue {...}

- * NAME

\getvalue {...}

- * NAME

\getvariable {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [...1] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...1] *..2`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...*} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdims *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros *..1 *..2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...*}`

* NAME

\glyphfontfile {...}

* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...]
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]^{*}

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
OPT

* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil *

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

* CONTENT

`\godown [...]`

* DIMENSION

`\goto {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {...} [...]`

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\got [...] ... \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`
 ^{OPT}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\graycolor [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {...}`

* COLOR

`\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\grid [...OPT...]`
* *INHERITS* \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx 1... {...}`
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly 1... {...}`
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\gurmukhinumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\handletokens 1... \with \2...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handwritten`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\hash`

`\hat {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\hboxofvbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...1...] {...2}`
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

$\backslash hboxbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash hdofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash headhbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash headlanguage$
$\backslash headnumber [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 SECTION 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last
$\backslash headnumbercontent$
$\backslash headnumberdistance$
$\backslash headnumberwidth$
$\backslash headreferenceattributes$
$\backslash headsym \{\overset{1}{...}\} [\overset{2}{...}, \overset{3}{...}] \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash headtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash headtextcontent$
$\backslash headtexts \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash headtextwidth$
$\backslash headvbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash headwidth$
$\backslash head \overset{*}{...} \backslash par$ * TEXT
$\backslash heightanddepthofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\helptext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\help [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hideblocks [...]1,... [...]2,...`

1 NAME
2 + -

`\high {...}`

* CONTENT

`\highlight [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\highlight {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\high {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hilo [...]1 {...}2 {...}`

1 left right
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

OPT
* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifparameters 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iftrialsotypesetting 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

* NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata 1{...} 2{...} 3{...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\in {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>TEXT</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>TEXT</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>REFERENCE</div></div>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\incrementcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>NAME</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\increment *...</code> <div><div>*</div><div>CSNAME</div></div>
<code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> <div><div>*</div><div>CSNAME</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [¹...] [²...+...+...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>TEXT</div><div>PROCESSOR->TEXT</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>INDEX</div></div>
<code>\index [¹...] {²...} [³...+...+...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>TEXT</div><div>PROCESSOR->TEXT</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>TEXT</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>INDEX</div></div>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>

`\inframed [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {\overset{2}{...}}`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\infull {...}`

- * NAME

`\inheritparameter [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...}]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\ininner [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inneredge [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- * NAME

`\inleft [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inline {\overset{1}{...}} [\overset{2}{...}]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\inlinebuffer [...*,...]`
OPT

`\inlinedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\inlinemath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\inlinemathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

```
\inlinemessage {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

`\inlinarange [...]`

* REFERENCE

```
\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}
```

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
```

```
1  INHERITS \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

\innerflushshapebox

```
\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{=}}
```

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
```

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{\text{OPT}},...,\stackrel{2}{\text{OPT}},...,\stackrel{3}{\text{}}]
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
    INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
```

```
*   FILE
```

```
\input {...}
```

```
*   FILE
```

```
\input ...
```

```
*   FILE
```

```
\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
    INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
    INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
    INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\insertpages [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] [...,\stackrel{3}{...}]
1  FILE
2  NUMBER
3  width = DIMENSION
    n    = NUMBER
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1  CHARACTER
2  COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1..} {2..}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1.. {2..} \3.. {4..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\installoutputroutine \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\interactionbar [...]OPT [...]OPT...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...]OPT [...]2...`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionbar
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [...]OPT [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal none NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italic`

`\italicbold`

<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\items [...,¹...,...]{...}</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupitems</div> <div>2 TEXT</div>
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\item [...,*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\itm [...,*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\its</code>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> <div>* TEXT</div>
<code>\keepblocks [...,¹...,...][...²*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 + -</div>
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...¹]{...²}</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NUMBER</div> <div>2 TEXT</div>
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>

<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\label language</code>
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\label texts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\label text {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\label [...¹,...]² {...}</code> <div>OPTOPT</div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\language</code>

\lastcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\lastcountervalue [...]

- * NAME

\lastdigit {...}

- * NUMBER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\lastsubpage

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}

- * NUMBER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}

- * COMMAND

\latin

\layeredtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 INHERITS \setupplayer
- 2 INHERITS \setuplayeredtext
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {2...}`

- OPT
- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\left *...`

- * CHARACTER

`\leftaligned {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lefthbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftheadtext {*...}`

- * KEY

`\leftlabeltext {*...}`

- * KEY

`\leftlabel text {*...}`

- * KEY

`\leftline {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftmathlabeltext {*...}`

- * KEY

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {2...}`

- OPT
- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {2...}`

- OPT
- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {*...}`

- * NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... 2... \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \1... \csname 2... \endcsname`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname 1... \endcsname \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname 1... \endcsname \csname 2... \endcsname`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {1...} \2...`

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty *...`

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue {...} \^...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\letteregroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

`\letterleftbrace`

`\letterless`

`\lettermore`

`\letteropenbrace`

`\letterpercent`

`\letterquestionmark`

`\letterrightbrace`

`\lettersinglequote`

`\letterslash`

`\letterspacing [...]1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\lettertilde`

`\letterunderscore`

`\letvalue {...}\^2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

- * NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

- * NAME

`\lfence {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CD:SIGNDIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...}1 {...,2...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CD:SIGNDIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limtatefirstline {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

- * TEXT

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listlength`

<code>\listnamespaces</code>
<code>\llap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\localframed [...]_{OPT} [...²...²...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupframed 3 CONTENT

`\localframedwithsettings [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\localpushbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\localundefine {...}`

- * NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath {...}`

- * FILE

`\locfilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\logo [...]1 {...}2`

- OPT
- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\lohi [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- OPT
- 1 left right
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lomihi {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\low {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lowerbox {...}1 *... {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\lowercased {...} * TEXT
\lowercasestring ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\lowerlefthdoubleninequote
\lowerleftsingleninequote
\lowerrighthdoubleninequote
\lowerrightsingleninequote
\lowhigh [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} OPT 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\lowmidhigh {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\low {...} * CONTENT
\lrbbox {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
\ltop ¹ ... {...} ² {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
\luacode {...} * COMMAND
\luaconditional *... * CSNAME
\luaenvironment *... * FILE
\luaexpanded {...} * COMMAND
\luafunction {...} * COMMAND

<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹..²..}</code> <div><div>1</div><div>NAME</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>CONTENT</div></div>
<code>\luasetup {[*]..[*]..}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {[*]..[*]..}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\MONTHLONG {[*]..[*]..}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\MONTHSHORT {[*]..[*]..}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\MPanchor {[*]..[*]..}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>

\MPbetex {...}

* NAME

\MPc {...}

* NAME

\MPcode {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPcolor {...}

* COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}

* COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}

* NAME

\MPd {...}

* NAME

\MPdrawing {...}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\MPh {...}

* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...]¹ {...}² {...}³

1 +
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* NAME

\MPll {...}

* NAME

\MPlr {...}

* NAME

\MPls {...}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

* NAME

\MPn {...}

* NAME

\MPoptions {...}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

* NAME

\MPp {...}

* NAME

\MPpage {...}

* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

* NAME

\MPplus {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²_{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

\MPr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

- * NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

- * NAME

\MPrs {...}

- * NAME

\MPstring {...}

- * NAME

\MPtext {...}

- * NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

- * COLOR

\MPul {...}

- * NAME

\MPur {...}

- * NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

- * KEY

\MPvariable {...}

- * KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\MPw {...}

- * NAME

\MPx {...}

* NAME

\MPxy {...}

* NAME

\MPxywhd {...}

* NAME

\MPy {...}

* NAME

\m [...]¹ {...}²

^{OPT}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\mainlanguage [...]

* LANGUAGE

\makecharacteractive ...

* CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...]¹, [...] \²...

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\makestrutofbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\margindata [...]¹ [...]², [...] [...]³, [...] {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
3 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

\margindata [...]¹, [...] [...]², [...] {...}³

^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\margintext [...]¹, [...] [...]², [...] {...}³

^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\margintitle [...,1...,2...,...] {...}`
 OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
 INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\marginword [...,1...,2...,...] {...}`
 OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
 INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...]1 {...}2`
 OPT
1 reset all NAME
2 CONTENT

`\marking (...,1...) (...,2...) [...]3`
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...]`
* NAME

`\mar {...}`
* TEXT

`\mat {...}`
* CONTENT

`\math [...]1 {...}2`
 OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`
* NAME

`\mathcommand {...}1 {...}2`
 OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdoubleextensible {...}`
* TEXT

`\mathematics [...]{...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathextensible [...]{...}{...}`
 ¹ ² ³
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\mathframed [...]{...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupmathframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathfunction {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathlabellanguage`

`\mathlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\mathlabeltexts {...}{...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TEXT

`\mathop {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mathornament {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mathoverextensible {...}`

- * TEXT

`\mathovertextextensible {...}{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathradical [...]{...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

<code>\mathss</code>
<code>\mathtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextbf {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextbi {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextbs {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextit {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextsl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtexttf {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtriplet</code> $[^{1}...] \{^{2}...\} \{^{3}...\} \{^{4}...\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtriplet</code> $[^{1}...] \{^{2}...\} \{^{3}...\} \{^{4}...\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\mathunderextensible {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathundertextextensible {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathunstacked</code>
<code>\mathupright</code>
<code>\mathword {...}</code> * TEXT

`\mathwordbf {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbi {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbs {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordit {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordsl {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordtf {...}`

* TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...2...] {...}`

OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* NAME

`\measured {...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menubutton [...1...2...] {...3} {...4}`

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionmenu

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

`\menubutton [...1...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\mequal {...1} {...2}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mframed}[\dots\overset{1}{\rule{.5pt}{1pt}}\dots]\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 <i>INHERITS</i> $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{midaligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middle}\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mirror}\{...\}$ * CONTENT

`\mixedcaps {...}`

* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [...]`

OPT

* BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthlong {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthshort {...}`

* NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

- * TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newevery \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

- * NAME

`\newsignal \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newsystemmode {...}`

- * NAME

<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> <small> OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextcountervalue</code> <code>[.*]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nocitation</code> <code>[.*]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation</code> <code>{.*}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite</code> <code>[.*]</code> * REFERENCE

`\nocite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\nodetostring \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

`\noffigurepages`

`\noflines`

`\noflocalfloats`

`\noheaderandfooterlines`

`\noindentation`

`\nonfrenchspacing`

`\nonmathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nop ... \\\`

* TEXT

`\nop`

`\normal`

`\normalboldface`

`\normalframedwithsettings [...,\1...,...] {\2...}`

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed

2 CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [1...] [2...]`

OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`

OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\note [1...,...]2...`

OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\note [...,*...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

\backslash notsmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\backslash ntimes {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER
\backslash numberofpoints {...} * DIMENSION
\backslash numbers {...} * NUMBER
\backslash obeydepth
\backslash objectdepth
\backslash objectheight
\backslash objectmargin
\backslash objectwidth
\backslash obox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash offset [...,\overset{1}{=},...,] {...} 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
\backslash offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{=},...,] \overset{2}{...} {...} 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\backslash onedigitrounding {...} * NUMBER
\backslash operatorlanguage
\backslash operatorortext {...} * KEY
\backslash ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMBER
\backslash ordinalstr {...} * TEXT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$
OPT

1 alternative = \underline{a} b
 $\text{\textit{INHERITS}}$ $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 $\text{\textit{INHERITS}}$ $\backslash\text{setupframed}$

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$
OPT

1 alternative = a \underline{b}
 $\text{\textit{INHERITS}}$ $\backslash\text{setupplayer}$

2 $\text{\textit{INHERITS}}$ $\backslash\text{setupplayeredtext}$

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] \{\overset{2}{.}\dots\} \{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornament} \{\overset{1}{.}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$

$\backslash\text{outputstreambox} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{over} [\dots]$

* REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{overbar} \{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{overbars} \{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{overbartext} \{\overset{1}{.}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar} \{\dots\}$

* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoontdown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoontdown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {[*]..[*]}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...[*]..[*]..]</code> ^{OPT} * <i>INHERITS</i> \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...¹..²..³..]</code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...[*]..[*]..]</code> ^{OPT} * empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...¹..²..²..²..²..]</code> ^{OPT} 1 FILE 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {[*]..[*]}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\pageinjection [...¹..²..²..²..²..]</code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [...¹..¹..¹..¹..¹..] [...²..²..²..²..²..]</code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagenumber`

`\pagereference [...*,...]`

* REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\paragraphs`

`\part [...1,...]OPT {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\pdfactualtext {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {...}`

* NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\periods [...]`
OPT

* NUMBER

`\periods [...]*=...,...]`
OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupperiods

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\phantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [...]*=...,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\placeattachments`

`\placebookmarks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 SECTION LIST
- 2 SECTION LIST
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupbookmark

`\placebtxrendering [...1] [...,2...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\placechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placecitation [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\placecombinedlist [...1] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placecombinedlist [...,*...,...]`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placecomments`

`\placecontent [...,*...,...]`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

OPT

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 3 | REFERENCE |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | CONTENT |

OPT

- 3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

OPT

- 2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

OPT

```
* INHERITS \setupnote
```

OPT

* + - REFERENCE

OPT

- ```
2 INHERITS \setupframed
3 CONTENT
```

OPT

- 2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

\* SECTION

\* SECTION

\placehelp

OPT

```
* INHERITS \setupregister
```

`\placeinitial [...]`

OPT

\* NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplayer
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelegend [...1,...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placelist [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistofabbreviations [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistoffloats [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistoflogos [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupsorting



`\placelistofpublications [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\placelistofsorts [...]*...`

- \* *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\placelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofsynonyms [...]*...`

- \* *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistoftables [...]*...`

- \* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelocalfootnotes [...]*...`

- \* *INHERITS* \setupnote

`\placelocalnotes [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupnote

`\placement [...]1 [...]2... {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\placement [...]1... {2...}`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...]1... {2...}`

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...]1... [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...]1 {2...}`

- 1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...1,...] {...2}`  
OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placepairedbox [...1,...1,...] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...1] [...2,...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placeregister [...1] [...2,...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\placeregister [...1,...1,...]`  
OPT

- \* *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\placereadingwindow [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...1,...]`  
OPT

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\popattribute \...`

\* CSNAME

`\popmacro \...`

\* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

\* NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\position [...,\stackrel{1}{\text{OPT}}(...,\text{...}) {...}]`

1 *INHERITS* \setuppositioning  
2 POSITION  
3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

\* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

\* FONT

`\predefinefont [...] [...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prefixlanguage`

`\prefixtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\prependetoks ... \to \...`

1 COMMAND  
2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {...} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks \^1. \to \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce \^1. \to \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\presetbtxlabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetfieldsymbols [...]\^*...]`

- \* NAME

`\presetheadtext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabel text [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...] [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\prevcountervalue [...]`

- \* NAME

`\preventmode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [...]1 [...,...2>,...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [...]1 [...,...2>,...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...,1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [...,...1...] \2...`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...,...1...] \2...`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processblocks [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...

- \* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

- \* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

- \* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

- \* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

- \* FILE

\processfileonce {...}

- \* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>=>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...]  
OPT

- \* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

- \* FILE

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \<sup>4</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

- \* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- \* FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

\processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...]  
OPT

- \* BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]  
OPT

- \* NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

\product [...]

- \* FILE

\product ...

- \* FILE

\profiledbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

\program [...]

- \* NAME

\project [...]

- \* FILE

\project ...

- \* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\psh [...]<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> \\

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\purenumber {...}

- \* NUMBER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages



|                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                              |
| <p><code>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                           |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>                                           |
| <p><code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                    |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>                                             |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                  |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                    |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                              |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>                                             |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>                                               |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>             |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                              |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p>                                                                          |

|                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\quad</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code>                                                             |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>                                                        |
| <code>\quotation {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                               |
| <code>\quote {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                   |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code><br>*    FILE                                                   |
| <code>\Romannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER                                            |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>                                                                    |
| <code>\raggedright</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>                                                              |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^{...} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                              |
| <code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    NUMBER                        |
| <code>\ran {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                        |
| <code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMBER<br><div>OPT</div>          |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                            |

\rawdate [...,\*,...]

\* INHERITS \currentdate

\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>>...,...]

1 COMMAND  
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>.

1 COMMAND  
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>.

1 COMMAND  
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

\* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

\raw [...]<sup>1</sup> ... \\<sup>2</sup>

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

\rbox ... {...}<sup>1</sup><sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...]1,...2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\referenceformat {...}1 {...}2 [...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referring (...)1,... (...)2,... [...]3`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\registerattachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMBER

`\registerexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}*`

- \* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT  
1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\register [...]1 [...+...+...]`  
OPT  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX

`\register [...]1 {...}2 [...+...+...]`  
OPT  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [...]1 [...]2`  
1 MARK  
2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}*`  
  
\* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark (...1,...) (...2,...) [...,...3...,...]OPT {...}4`  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 INHERITS \setupframed  
4 TEXT

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...}1 \...2`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]*`  
  
\* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>...

1 COMMAND  
2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\replacefeature [...]

\* NAME

\replacefeature {...}

\* NAME

\replaceincommalist <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER

\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\rescan {...}

\* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]

\* NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...}

\* NAME

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]

\* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]

\* NAME

\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}

\* NAME

\resetfontcolorscheme

\resetfontfallback [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...]

\* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]

\* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]

\* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]

\* NAME

\resetmarker [...]

\* NAME



\resetmarking [...]

\* MARK

\resetmode {...}

\* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME all

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \...

\* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [...]

\* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...]

\* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...]

\* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetssystemmode {...}

\* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [...]

\* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [...]

\* SINGULAR

|                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code><br>*    COMMAND                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\restartcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    NUMBER<br>3    NUMBER |
| <code>\restorebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                                |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code>                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                             |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE       |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE          |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code>                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\revivefeature</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\right ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightaligned}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightbottombox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY                                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabel}\textit{ text}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1    COMMAND<br>2    COMMAND                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT                                                                         |

$\rlap{...}$ 

\* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

$$\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset} \{.\!.\!.\}^1 \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

$$\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist} \{...\} \backslash^2...$$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\rob [..1..] ..2.. \\
```

## 1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

$$\backslash \text{rollbutton} \begin{matrix} [ \dots ] \\ \text{OPT} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} [ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ] \\ \text{OPT} \end{matrix} \overset{3}{\dots} \begin{matrix} [ \dots ] \\ \text{OPT} \end{matrix} \overset{4}{\dots}$$

1 NAME

```
2 INHERITS \setupinteractionmenu
```

3 TEXT

#### 4 REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{rollbutton} \left[ \dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \overset{2}{\dots} \left[ \overset{3}{\dots} \right]$$

```
1 INHERITS \setupbutton
```

2 TEXT

### 3 REFERENCE

\roman

`\romannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{rotate}\left[\ldots,\ldots^{\overset{1}{=}}\ldots,\ldots\right]\left\{\ldots^{\overset{2}{.}}\right\}$$

```

1 INHERITS \setuprotate

```

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{rtop} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash ruledhpack \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 TEXT

1     TEXT  
2     CONTENT

|                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...}  *   CONTENT </pre>                                                  |
| <pre> \ruledtopv <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>        |
| <pre> \ruledtpack <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>       |
| <pre> \ruledvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>        |
| <pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>       |
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>        |
| <pre> \rul <sup>*</sup>... \\\  *   TEXT </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...]               OPT *   NAME </pre>                  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \<sup>2</sup>...  1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \<sup>2</sup>...  1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \SmallCapped {...}  *   TEXT </pre>                                                   |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...}  *   TEXT </pre>                                                   |
| <pre> \safechar {...}  *   NUMBER </pre>                                                    |
| <pre> \sans </pre>                                                                          |
| <pre> \sansbold </pre>                                                                      |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>                                                                    |

\sansserif

\savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 dataset = NAME  
type = bib lua xml  
file = FILE  
criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference  
SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

\savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER  
2 FILE

\savebuffer [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* list = NAME  
file = FILE  
prefix = yes no

\savecolor ... \restorecolor

\savecounter [...]

\* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

\* NAME

\savenormalmeaning \\*...

\* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

\* CONTENT

\scale [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> {<sup>3</sup>...}  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setupscale  
3 CONTENT

`\screen [...,1...]`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \page`

`\script`

`\secondoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`  
  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`  
  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`  
  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`  
  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`  
  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2`  
  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2`  
  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...]2 {...}`  
OPT  
1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...]2 {...}`  
OPT  
1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...]2 {...}3`  
OPT  
1 REFERENCE  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,.*=.,...]`

\* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT

`\seeindex [1.] [...+2.+..3.] {...}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seeregister [1.] [...+2.+..3.] {...}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\selectblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 + -  
3 criterium = text SECTION

`\serializecommalist [...,*...]`

\* COMMAND

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...]`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

\* reset NAME



`\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer`

\* NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable \*`

\* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

\* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

\* reset 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

\* reset NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

\* reset NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

\* reset 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setcollector [...] [...,2...,2...,...] {...}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodel1 [...]`

\* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

\* NAME

\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup><sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

- \* reset NUMBER

\setdirection [...]

- \* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup><sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

\setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setevariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = COMMAND  
reset = COMMAND  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]`

\* NAME reset

OPT

`\setinitial [...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

- \* hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...] {...}4`  

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 left right even odd
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]1 [...,2...2...] [...,3...3...] {...}4`  

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplayer
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupplayer  
*INHERITS* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
- 3 align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
width = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlocalhsize [...]*`

OPT

- \* CD:SIGNDIMENSION

`\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 [...,...3...,...]3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 [...,...4...,...]4`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]*`

- \* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

\* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}*`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...,...]2`  
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER
- r = NUMBER
- option = none
- 2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...}

- \* NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- \* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- \* NAME

\setprofile [...]

- \* none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

$$\backslash \text{setrandomseed} \{...\}$$

\* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{setreference} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setreferencedobject} \quad \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \quad \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2} \quad \backslash\!\!\dots \quad \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 4}$$

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | NAME    |
| 3 | CSNAME  |
| 4 | CONTENT |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setregisterentry} \quad [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \quad [ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ] \quad [ \dots, \dots \overset{3}{=} \dots, \dots ]$$

OPT

```

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
 keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 keys:1 = TEXT
 keys:2 = TEXT
 keys:3 = TEXT
 entries:1 = TEXT
 entries:2 = TEXT
 entries:3 = TEXT
 alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```
\setreplacement [...]
```

```
* reset NAME
```

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{setrigidcolumnhsize}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}$$

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMBER

\setscript [...]

```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setsectionblock} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$$

```
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setssimplecolumnhsize [..,..*=..,..]
```

```
* n = NUMBER
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 lines = NUMBER
```

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps



\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {...}

\* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>  
OPT OPT

1 top header text footer bottom  
2 text margin edge  
3 left middle right  
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,\*,...]

- \* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer flushinner flushouter left right center disable last paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

\setuparranging [...,\*,...]

- \* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- subtitle = TEXT
- author = TEXT
- file = FILE
- name = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- state = start stop
- method = normal hidden
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- width = fit DIMENSION
- height = fit DIMENSION
- depth = fit DIMENSION
- color = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
- distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [...,\*...,...]

- \* export = yes FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- file = FILE
- intent = NAME
- space = yes no
- xmpfile = FILE
- format = version default NAME
- level = NUMBER
- option = always never
- profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
  - 2 state = start stop
  - leftoffset = DIMENSION
  - rightoffset = DIMENSION
  - topoffset = DIMENSION
  - bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  - before = COMMAND
  - after = COMMAND
- INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

OPT

1 top header text footer bottom  
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge  
3 *INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden  
2 state = start stop  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 color = COLOR  
continue = yes no all  
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = foreground background  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
method = NUMBER  
offset = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
max = NUMBER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME

`\setupblackrules [...,*...,...]`

\* width = max DIMENSION  
height = max DIMENSION  
depth = max DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
alternative = a b  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupblank [...,*...]`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...,*...,...]`

\* width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
stretch = yes no  
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inner = COMMAND  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...,*...]`

OPT

\* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

```
* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no
```

```

1 text margin edge
2 INHERITS \setuplayoutelement

```

```

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```
1 NAME
2 language = LANGUAGE
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setuplist
```

```

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
 dataset = NAME
 field = keyword range pagenumber author
 register = NAME
 method = once
 alternative = normalshort invertedshort
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

```

```

1 NAME
2 textstate = start stop
 pagestate = start stop
 separator = COMMAND
 criterium = previous cite here all none
 specification = NAME
 title = TEXT
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 dataset = NAME
 method = dataset force local global none
 sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
 repeat = yes no
 group = NAME
 numbering = yes no num index tag short page

```

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short  
etallimit = NUMBER  
etaldisplay = NUMBER  
etaloption = last  
stopper = initials  
interaction = start stop all  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = yes no  
default = default NAME  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 BUFFER  
2 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 state = start stop  
samepage = yes no empty none normal default  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
contrastcolor = COLOR  
alternative = hidden  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 title = yes no  
sc = yes no  
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 factor = max NUMBER  
width = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 left = NUMBER  
right = NUMBER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut = INHERITS \value-strut
 width = fit none NUMBER
 height = fit none NUMBER
 left = fit none NUMBER
 right = fit none NUMBER
 top = fit none NUMBER
 bottom = fit none NUMBER
 scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
 rotation = NUMBER
 symalign = auto
 axis = on off
 framecolor = COLOR
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 unit = DIMENSION
 factor = NUMBER
 frame = on off
 rulecolor = COLOR
 bodyfont = INHERITS \setupbodyfont
 size = small medium big
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupclipping [...1...,...]`

```
* state = start stop
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 x = NUMBER
 y = NUMBER
 nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 sx = NUMBER
 sy = NUMBER
 leftoffset = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 topoffset = DIMENSION
 bottomoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME
 n = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
 corner = left middle right top bottom
 x = DIMENSION
 y = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
 state = start stop
```

`\setupcolor [...*...]`

```
* FILE
```

`\setupcolors [...,*=...,...]`

```
* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none
```

`\setupcolumns [...,*=...,...]`

```
* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = INHERITS \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*=...,...]`

```
* n = NUMBER
INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = INHERITS \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
```

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1] [...,2=...,...]`

```
1 LIST
2 INHERITS \setuplist
```

`\setupcombinedlist [...,*=...,...]`

```
* INHERITS \setuplist
```

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 state = start stop none  
method = normal hidden  
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default  
width = fit DIMENSION  
height = fit DIMENSION  
depth = fit DIMENSION  
title = TEXT  
subtitle = TEXT  
author = TEXT  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
color = COLOR  
option = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none  
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupcontent [...,*...,...]`

\* INHERITS \setuplist

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 start = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
method = page  
state = start stop  
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION  
prefix = yes no  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:\* SECTION:all  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:all  
type = first previous next last number  
criterium = strict positive all  
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupdataset [...,*...,...]`

\* delay = yes no



`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2=...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 language = LANGUAGE
 method = font
 repeat = yes no
 location = text paragraph margin
 left = COMMAND
 middle = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 nextleft = COMMAND
 nextright = COMMAND
 spacebefore = INHERITS \blank
 spaceafter = INHERITS \blank
 leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 indenting = INHERITS \setupindenting
 indentnext = yes no auto
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 symcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2=...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 title = yes no
 level = NUMBER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
 hanging top command NAME
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 headalign = INHERITS \setupalign
 indenting = INHERITS \setupindenting
 display = yes no
 indentnext = yes no auto
 width = fit broad line DIMENSION
 distance = none DIMENSION
 hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
 closesymbol = COMMAND
 closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 expansion = yes no xml
 sample = TEXT
 margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*=...,...]`

```
* bidi = on off local global
 method = one two default
 fences = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...*=...,...]`

```
* before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 metadata:author = TEXT
 metadata:title = TEXT
 metadata:subject = TEXT
 metadata:keywords = TEXT
 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME  
2 method = none command  
stretch = NUMBER  
rulethickness = NUMBER  
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME  
2 title = yes no  
number = yes no  
numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
titledistance = DIMENSION  
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND  
titlecolor = COLOR  
titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
titleleft = COMMAND  
titleright = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
symbol = COMMAND  
starter = COMMAND  
stopper = COMMAND  
coupling = NAME  
counter = NAME  
level = NUMBER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried  
hanging top command NAME  
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
headalign = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
indenting = *INHERITS* \setupindenting  
display = yes no  
indentnext = yes no auto  
width = fit broad line DIMENSION  
distance = none DIMENSION  
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER  
closesymbol = COMMAND  
closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
expansion = yes no xml  
sample = TEXT  
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
headcolor = COLOR  
*INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...] OPT`

\* set = COMMAND  
reset = COMMAND  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...] OPT`

\* align = flushleft middle flushright normal  
bodyfont = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
title = TEXT  
subtitle = TEXT  
author = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = yes no  
hyphen = yes no  
cssfile = FILE  
firstpage = FILE  
lastpage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 label = NAME
 page = NUMBER
 object = yes no
 prefix = TEXT
 method = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
 controls = yes no
 preview = yes no
 mask = none
 resolution = NUMBER
 color = COLOR
 repeat = yes no
 factor = fit broad max auto default
 hfactor = fit broad max auto default
 wfactor = fit broad max auto default
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 maxheight = DIMENSION
 equalwidth = DIMENSION
 equalheight = DIMENSION
 scale = NUMBER
 xscale = NUMBER
 yscale = NUMBER
 s = NUMBER
 sx = NUMBER
 sy = NUMBER
 lines = NUMBER
 location = local global default
 directory = PATH
 option = test frame empty
 foregroundcolor = COLOR
 reset = yes no
 background = color foreground NAME
 frame = on off
 backgroundcolor = COLOR
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 xmax = NUMBER
 ymax = NUMBER
 frames = on off
 interaction = yes all none reference layer bookmark
 bodyfont = DIMENSION
 comment = COMMAND TEXT
 size = none media crop trim art
 cache = PATH
 resources = PATH
 display = FILE
 conversion = TEXT
 order = LIST
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...,...]`

\* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...,1...] [...,2...,...]OPT [...,3...,...]OPT [...,4...,...]OPT [...,5...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 INHERITS \setupfieldtotalframed
4 INHERITS \setupfieldlabelframed
5 INHERITS \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 category = NAME
 INHERITS \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 start = NUMBER
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 type = radio sub text line push check signature
 values = TEXT
 default = TEXT
 fieldframecolor = COLOR
 fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 depth = DIMENSION
 align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
 n = NUMBER
 symbol = NAME
 fieldlayer = NAME
 option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
 clickin = REFERENCE
 clickout = REFERENCE
 regionin = REFERENCE
 regionout = REFERENCE
 afterkey = REFERENCE
 format = REFERENCE
 validate = REFERENCE
 calculate = REFERENCE
 focusin = REFERENCE
 focusout = REFERENCE
 openpage = REFERENCE
 closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed
 INHERITS \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupfields [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1 reset label frame horizontal vertical
2 INHERITS \setupfieldtotalframed
3 INHERITS \setupfieldlabelframed
4 INHERITS \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 distance = DIMENSION
 alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION  
rightmargin = DIMENSION  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
alternative = symbol stretch rule space  
method = local global middle broad  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
depth = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer  
symbol = COMMAND  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinlines [...*,...]`

\* before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
margin = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinrules [...*,...]`

\* before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
n = NUMBER  
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
width = fit broad DIMENSION  
separator = COMMAND  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
alternative = default line word  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 pagestate = start stop  
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
margin = page  
scale = NUMBER  
paper = auto default NAME  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupfloat [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR
2 indentnext = yes no auto
 default = INHERITS \placefloat
 fallback = INHERITS \placefloat
 inner = COMMAND
 criterium = DIMENSION
 method = NUMBER
 sidemethod = NUMBER
 textmethod = NUMBER
 sidealign = height depth line halfline grid normal
 local = yes no
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 availablewidth = DIMENSION
 availableheight = DIMENSION
 minwidth = DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 location = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
 inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
 leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
 rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
 leftmargin = DIMENSION
 rightmargin = DIMENSION
 innermargin = DIMENSION
 outermargin = DIMENSION
 bottombefore = COMMAND
 bottomafter = COMMAND
 spacebefore = none INHERITS \blank
 spaceafter = none INHERITS \blank
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION none overlay
 sidespacebefore = none INHERITS \blank
 sidespaceafter = none INHERITS \blank
 margin = DIMENSION
 ntop = DIMENSION
 nbottom = DIMENSION
 step = small medium big line depth
 nlines = NUMBER
 cache = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 suffix = COMMAND
 suffixseparator = COMMAND
 suffixstopper = COMMAND
 location = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
 lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 spacebefore = INHERITS \blank
 spaceinbetween = INHERITS \blank
 spaceafter = INHERITS \blank
 distance = DIMENSION
 inbetween = COMMAND
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 topoffset = DIMENSION
 bottomoffset = DIMENSION
 number = yes no none
 group = TEXT
 leftmargin = DIMENSION
 rightmargin = DIMENSION
 innermargin = DIMENSION
 outermargin = DIMENSION
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 width = fit max DIMENSION
 minwidth = fit DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
INHERITS \setupcounter

```

`\setupfloatsplitting [...,..*...,...]`

\* before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
lines = auto NUMBER  
conversion = NAME

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
factor = NUMBER  
stretch = NUMBER  
shrink = NUMBER  
step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
factor = NUMBER  
left = NUMBER  
right = NUMBER

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
method = preroll split normal reverse random  
criterium = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [...]1 [...,..2...,...]OPT`

1 text margin edge  
2 *INHERITS* \setuplayoutelement

`\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>

1 text margin edge  
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupforms [...,..*...,...]`

\* method = XML HTML PDF  
export = yes no

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME  
2 location = left right  
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal  
strut = yes no  
distance = DIMENSION  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
spacebefore = *INHERITS* \blank  
spaceafter = *INHERITS* \blank  
numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
option = middle  
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION  
leftmargin = DIMENSION  
rightmargin = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
indentnext = yes no auto  
grid = *INHERITS* \suptogrid  
*INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 corner = rectangular round NUMBER
 framecorner = rectangular round NUMBER
 backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
 radius = DIMENSION
 frameradius = DIMENSION
 backgroundradius = DIMENSION
 depth = DIMENSION
 frameddepth = DIMENSION
 backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
 framecolor = COLOR
 topframe = on off NAME
 bottomframe = on off NAME
 leftframe = on off NAME
 rightframe = on off NAME
 region = yes no
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 frameoffset = DIMENSION
 frame = on off overlay none
 background = foreground color NAME
 backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
 component = NAME
 extras = COMMAND
 foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 foregroundcolor = COLOR
 setups = NAME
 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
 width = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
 height = fit max broad DIMENSION
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 strut = yes no local global
 autostrut = yes no
 location = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
 autowidth = yes no force
 lines = NUMBER
 top = COMMAND
 bottom = COMMAND
 blank = yes no
 profile = NAME
 empty = yes no
 loffset = DIMENSION
 roffset = DIMENSION
 toffset = DIMENSION
 boffset = DIMENSION
 orientation = NUMBER
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 leftoffset = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 topoffset = DIMENSION
 bottomoffset = DIMENSION
 linecorrection = yes no
 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inner = COMMAND
 location = left right middle none
 depthcorrection = on off
 bodyfont = INHERITS \setupbodyfont
 indenting = INHERITS \setupindenting
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 INHERITS \setupframed
 INHERITS \setupplacement
```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT



`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
 bodypartlabel = NAME
 appendixlabel = NAME
 backpartlabel = NAME
 expansion = yes no xml
 catcodes = NAME
 sectionresetset = NAME
 sectionseparatorset = NAME
 sectionconversionset = NAME
 conversion = NAME
 sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 sectionset = NAME
 sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 numbercolor = COLOR
 coupling = SECTION
 ownnumber = yes no
 beforesection = COMMAND
 aftersection = COMMAND
 insidesection = COMMAND
 incrementnumber = yes no list empty
 placehead = yes no hidden empty
 number = yes no
 page = INHERITS \page
 marking = page reset
 header =
 header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
 text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
 footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 continue = yes no
 aligntitle = yes no float
 interlinespace = NAME
 interaction = list reference
 internalgrid = NAME
 grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
 none line strut box min max middle NAME
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 tolerance = INHERITS \setuptolerance
 strut = yes no
 hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
 margin = DIMENSION
 indentnext = yes no auto
 alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
 width = DIMENSION
 numberwidth = DIMENSION
 textwidth = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 commandbefore = COMMAND
 commandafter = COMMAND
 command = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 deeptextcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 deepnumbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = horizontal vertical
 renderingsetup = NAME
```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 text margin edge
2 INHERITS \setupplayoutelement
```

`\setupheadertexts` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 `text` margin edge  
2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SECTION  
2 CD:SIGNNUMBER

`\setupheadtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 LANGUAGE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuphelp` [<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setuphigh` [<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setuphighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 command = yes no  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation` [<sup>\*</sup>...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark` [<sup>\*</sup>...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* sign = normal wide

`\setupindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
distance = DIMENSION  
sample = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
width = fit broad DIMENSION  
separator = COMMAND  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
headcolor = COLOR

`\setupindenting` [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
OPT

\* CD:SIGNsmall CD:SIGNmedium CD:SIGNbig none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

`\setupindex` [<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NUMBER  
2 *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
before = COMMAND  
distance = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = line DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
location = margin text  
method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteractionbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
state = start stop  
command = CSNAME  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION max broad  
depth = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
step = small medium big  
backgroundcolor = COLOR  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
contrastcolor = COLOR  
symbol = yes no  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden  
category = NAME  
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION  
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION  
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
maxheight = DIMENSION  
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi  
state = start empty local  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
distance = overlay DIMENSION  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
position = yes no  
middle = COMMAND  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
samepage = yes no empty none normal default  
contrastcolor = COLOR  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...,*...,...]`

\* width = fit max tight DIMENSION  
height = fit max tight DIMENSION  
backspace = DIMENSION  
horoffset = DIMENSION  
veroffset = DIMENSION  
topspace = DIMENSION  
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page  
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 state = start stop  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
contrastcolor = COLOR  
title = TEXT  
subtitle = COLOR  
author = TEXT  
date = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight  
menu = on off  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
calculate = REFERENCE  
click = yes no  
display = normal new  
page = yes no page name auto  
openaction = REFERENCE  
closeaction = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
height = DIMENSION  
depth = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\setupinteraction [...]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\setupinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 line = DIMENSION  
height = NUMBER  
depth = NUMBER  
minheight = NUMBER  
mindepth = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
top = NUMBER height  
bottom = NUMBER  
stretch = NUMBER  
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text always global none

\setupitemgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...=...,...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 each NUMBER  
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit  
nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six  
seven eight nine standard NUMBER\*broad NUMBER\*serried horizontal NAME  
4 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
beforehead = COMMAND  
afterhead = COMMAND  
lefttext = COMMAND  
righttext = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
factor = NUMBER  
step = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION  
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION  
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION  
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
indenting =  
start = NUMBER  
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMBER  
indentnext = yes no auto  
inner = COMMAND  
command = CSNAME  
items = NUMBER  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer  
alignsymbol = yes no  
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION  
placestopper = yes no  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
headcolor = COLOR  
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
marcolor = COLOR  
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
symcolor = COLOR  
*INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 beforehead = COMMAND
 afterhead = COMMAND
 lefttext = COMMAND
 righttext = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 factor = NUMBER
 step = DIMENSION
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
 intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
 columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
 NAME
 margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 indenting =
 start = NUMBER
 symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
 symbol = NAME
 n = NUMBER
 indentnext = yes no auto
 inner = COMMAND
 command = CSNAME
 items = NUMBER
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
 alignsymbol = yes no
 textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
 placestopper = yes no
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
 marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 marcolor = COLOR
 symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 symcolor = COLOR
 INHERITS \setupcounter

```

`\setupitems [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
 textwidth = DIMENSION
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 symbol = none NAME
 align = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
 textalign = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
 n = NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 title = yes no
 number = yes no
 numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 titledistance = DIMENSION
 titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
 titlecolor = COLOR
 titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 titleleft = COMMAND
 titleright = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 symbol = COMMAND
 starter = COMMAND
 stopper = COMMAND
 coupling = NAME
 counter = NAME
 level = NUMBER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
 hanging top command intext NAME
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 headalign = INHERITS \setupalign
 indenting = INHERITS \setupindenting
 display = yes no
 indentnext = yes no auto
 width = fit broad line DIMENSION
 distance = none DIMENSION
 hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
 closesymbol = COMMAND
 closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 expansion = yes no xml
 sample = TEXT
 margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
 INHERITS \setupcounter
```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuplabel text [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,...]2...`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE default
2 default = LANGUAGE
 state = start stop
 date = INHERITS \currentdate
 patterns = FILE
 lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
 righthyphenmin = NUMBER
 lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
 righthyphenchar = NUMBER
 setups = NAME
 spacing = broad packed
 font = auto
 text = TEXT
 limitttext = TEXT
 hyphen = TEXT
 compoundhyphen = TEXT
 leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 leftquote = COMMAND
 rightquote = COMMAND
 leftquotation = COMMAND
 rightquotation = COMMAND
 leftspeech = COMMAND
 rightspeech = COMMAND
 leftsentence = COMMAND
 middlespeech = COMMAND
 rightsentence = COMMAND
 midsentence = COMMAND
 leftsubsentence = COMMAND
 rightsubsentence = COMMAND
```

`\setuplayer [...]1 [...,...]2...`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 state = start stop continue next repeat
 option = test
 page = NUMBER
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 region = NAME
 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
 position = yes no overlay
 hoffset = max DIMENSION
 voffset = max DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 sx = NUMBER
 sy = NUMBER
 x = DIMENSION
 y = DIMENSION
 corner = left middle right top bottom
 location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
 line = NUMBER
 column = NUMBER
 direction = normal reverse
 doublesided = yes no
 method = fit overlay
 repeat = yes
 preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
 lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...]1 [...,...]2...`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
INHERITS \setupframed
```



`\setuplayouttext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 strut = yes no
 n = NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 leftcolor = COLOR
 rightcolor = COLOR
 width = DIMENSION
 leftwidth = DIMENSION
 rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayout` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 state = start stop normal repeat
 margin = DIMENSION
 edge = DIMENSION
 margindistance = DIMENSION
 edgedistance = DIMENSION
 leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
 rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
 leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
 rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
 topdistance = DIMENSION
 headerdistance = DIMENSION
 footerdistance = DIMENSION
 bottomdistance = DIMENSION
 preset = NAME
 leftmargin = DIMENSION
 rightmargin = DIMENSION
 leftedge = DIMENSION
 rightedge = DIMENSION
 header = DIMENSION
 footer = DIMENSION
 top = DIMENSION
 bottom = DIMENSION
 backspace = DIMENSION
 topspace = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 cutspace = DIMENSION
 width = DIMENSION middle fit
 bottomspace = DIMENSION
 lines = NUMBER
 height = DIMENSION middle fit
 horoffset = DIMENSION
 veroffset = DIMENSION
 columns = NUMBER
 columndistance = DIMENSION
 method = default normal NAME
 location = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
 textwidth = DIMENSION
 textheight = DIMENSION
 nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 scale = NUMBER
 sx = NUMBER
 sy = NUMBER
 marking = on off page empty color
 grid = yes no off
 textdistance = DIMENSION
 alternative = default normal makeup NAME
 clipoffset = DIMENSION
 cropoffset = DIMENSION
 trimoffset = DIMENSION
 bleedoffset = DIMENSION
 artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\setuplayout [...]

\* reset NAME

\setuplegend [...,.\*,...]

\* *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox

\setuplinenote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 compress = yes no  
compressmethod = separator stopper space  
compressseparator = COMMAND  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
*INHERITS* \setupnote

\setuplinenumbering [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 start = NUMBER  
step = NUMBER  
method = page first next  
conversion = NAME  
continue = yes no  
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin  
distance = DIMENSION  
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto  
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
margin = DIMENSION  
width = margin DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

\setuplines [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 option = packed  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
indenting = *INHERITS* \setupindenting  
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
space = yes on off fixed default  
command = COMMAND  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

\setuplinetable [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 r c  
2 odd even header NUMBER  
3 lines = fit NUMBER  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
stretch = yes no DIMENSION  
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION  
nleft = NUMBER  
n = NUMBER  
repeat = yes no  
nx = NUMBER  
width = DIMENSION  
height = fit line DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
background = color  
backgroundcolor = COLOR  
xheight = max DIMENSION  
xdepth = max DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

\setuplinewidth [...]

\* small medium big DIMENSION

\setuplist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 LIST
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = NAME
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = CD:THREEARGUMENT
numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
pagecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numeralalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = INHERITS \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
INHERITS \setupcounter
INHERITS \setupframed
```

\setuplistalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND
```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

\* before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* color = local global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 format = metafun mpost  
initializations = yes no  
setups = NAME  
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
textcolor = COLOR  
extensions = yes no  
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...]1,... [-,...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|             |   |                                          |
|-------------|---|------------------------------------------|
| page        | = | INHERITS \page                           |
| command     | = | COMMAND                                  |
| width       | = | DIMENSION                                |
| height      | = | DIMENSION                                |
| align       | = | INHERITS \setupalign                     |
| setups      | = | NAME                                     |
| top         | = | COMMAND                                  |
| bottom      | = | COMMAND                                  |
| before      | = | COMMAND                                  |
| after       | = | COMMAND                                  |
| location    | = | top                                      |
| reference   | = | REFERENCE                                |
| pagestate   | = | start stop                               |
| headerstate | = | start <u>stop</u> high empty none normal |
| footerstate | = | start <u>stop</u> high empty none normal |
| topstate    | = | start stop high empty none <u>normal</u> |
| bottomstate | = | start stop high empty none <u>normal</u> |
| textstate   | = | start stop high empty none <u>normal</u> |
| doublesided | = | yes no <u>empty</u>                      |
| style       | = | INHERITS \value-style                    |
| color       | = | COLOR                                    |

`\setupmarginblock [...]1,... [-,...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|           |   |                                   |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| state     | = | <u>start</u> stop                 |
| width     | = | DIMENSION                         |
| before    | = | COMMAND                           |
| after     | = | COMMAND                           |
| inbetween | = | COMMAND                           |
| align     | = | INHERITS \setupalign              |
| style     | = | STYLE COMMAND                     |
| color     | = | COLOR                             |
| top       | = | COMMAND                           |
| bottom    | = | COMMAND                           |
| location  | = | left right middle <u>inmargin</u> |
| left      | = | COMMAND                           |
| right     | = | COMMAND                           |

`\setupmargindata [...]1,... [-,...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|             |   |                                            |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------------------|
| strut       | = | yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER |
| command     | = | CD:ONEARGUMENT                             |
| width       | = | DIMENSION                                  |
| align       | = | INHERITS \setupalign                       |
| anchor      | = | region <u>text</u>                         |
| location    | = | <u>left</u> right inner outer              |
| method      | = | top line first depth height                |
| category    | = | default edge                               |
| scope       | = | local global                               |
| option      | = | text paragraph                             |
| margin      | = | local <u>normal</u> margin edge            |
| distance    | = | DIMENSION                                  |
| hoffset     | = | DIMENSION                                  |
| voffset     | = | DIMENSION                                  |
| dy          | = | DIMENSION                                  |
| bottomspace | = | DIMENSION                                  |
| threshold   | = | DIMENSION                                  |
| line        | = | NUMBER                                     |
| stack       | = | yes continue                               |
| style       | = | STYLE COMMAND                              |
| color       | = | COLOR                                      |

`\setupmarginframed [...]1,... [-,...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupmarginrule [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupsidebar

`\setupmarginrules [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 state = start stop  
expansion = yes no  
separator = COMMAND  
filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

`\setupmathalignment [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
align = left middle right normal

`\setupmathcases [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
strut = yes no  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
distance = DIMENSION  
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 openup = yes no  
symbolset = NAME  
functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
compact = yes no  
align = l2r r2l  
bidi = yes no  
sygreek = normal italic none  
lcgreek = normal italic none  
ucgreek = normal italic none  
italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset  
autopunctuation = yes no all  
setups = NAME  
domain = NAME reset  
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
textcolor = COLOR  
functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none

`\setupmathfence [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 command = yes no  
left = NUMBER  
middle = NUMBER  
right = NUMBER  
mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big  
color = COLOR  
state = auto

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
 OPT
1 NAME
2 topdistance = DIMENSION
 bottomdistance = DIMENSION
 margin = DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 strut = yes no math tight
 alternative = inner outer both
 rule = yes no auto
 left = NUMBER
 right = NUMBER
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 distance = no none overlay

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
 OPT
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]
 OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
 OPT
1 NAME
2 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 strut = yes no NUMBER
 align = left middle right normal
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 distance = DIMENSION
 location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
 color = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
 color = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 topcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 minheight = DIMENSION
 mindepth = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
 strut = yes no
 alternative = normal default mp
 minwidth = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal reverse
 mathlimits = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 grid = INHERITS \setupgrid
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 method = otr box
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 distance = DIMENSION
 n = NUMBER
 maxheight = DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 step = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 setups = NAME
 balance = yes no
 splitmethod = none fixed
 alternative = local global
 internalgrid = line halfline
 separator = rule
 strut = yes no
 color = COLOR
 rulecolor = COLOR
 direction = normal reverse
INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = yes no
 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left = DIMENSION
 middle = DIMENSION
 right = DIMENSION
 default = CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
```



`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 title = yes no
 number = yes no
 type = note
 numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 titledistance = DIMENSION
 titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
 titlecolor = COLOR
 titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 titleleft = COMMAND
 titleright = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 symbol = COMMAND
 starter = COMMAND
 stopper = COMMAND
 coupling = NAME
 counter = NAME
 level = NUMBER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
 hanging top command note NAME
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 headalign = INHERITS \setupalign
 indenting = INHERITS \setupindenting
 display = yes no
 indentnext = yes no auto
 width = fit broad line DIMENSION
 distance = none DIMENSION
 hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
 closesymbol = COMMAND
 closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 expansion = yes no xml
 sample = TEXT
 margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
INHERITS \setupcounter

```

\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 interaction = yes no number text all  
symbolcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
indicator = yes no  
textseparator = COMMAND  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = COMMAND  
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph  
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER  
factor = NUMBER  
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn  
next = COMMAND  
n = NUMBER  
rulecolor = COLOR  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
interlinespace = NAME  
paragraph = yes no  
before = COMMAND  
after = cd.command  
inbetween = COMMAND  
scope = page  
columnndistance = DIMENSION  
continue = yes no  
alternative = grid fixed columns note none  
criterium = page  
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont  
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
textcolor = COLOR  
anchor = next  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* *INHERITS* \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
topoffset = DIMENSION  
bottomoffset = DIMENSION  
method = fixed  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
depth = DIMENSION  
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

\setupoperatortext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 LANGUAGE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setupoppositeplacing [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* state = start stop  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 lines = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
method = 0 1 2 3  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND

\setuppagecomment [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* location = left right top bottom none  
state = start stop none  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
nleft = NUMBER  
nright = NUMBER  
width = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lines = NUMBER  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
maxheight = DIMENSION  
direction = normal reverse  
page = *INHERITS* \page  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 state = start stop repeat  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER  
4 NUMBER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

\setuppagegridstart [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER  
4 NUMBER

\setuppageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 state = previous next NUMBER  
delay = yes no  
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME  
page = *INHERITS* \page  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMBER  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppagenumber [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub>

\* *INHERITS* \setupuserpagenumber

\setuppagenumbering [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub>

\* alternative = singlesided doublesided  
page = *INHERITS* \page  
strut = yes no  
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
state = start stop  
width = DIMENSION  
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

\setuppageshift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup><sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub>

1 page paper  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub>

\* delay = yes no

\setuppagetransitions [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* reset auto start random NUMBER

\setuppairedbox [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
location = left middle right top bottom high low  
n = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
maxheight = DIMENSION  
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setuppairedbox [...,.*=.,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

\* NAME

`\setuppaper [...,.*=.,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT OPT

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME  
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

`\setuppapersize [...,1] [...,.*2.,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 top = COMMAND  
bottom = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
method = normal none NAME  
scale = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
topspace = DIMENSION  
backspace = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME  
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME  
option = fit max  
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,.*2.,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 reset each first next  
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,.*=.,...]`

\* state = start stop line reset  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION fit
 top = COMMAND
 bottom = COMMAND
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 inner = COMMAND
 command = COMMAND
 rule = on off
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 rulecolor = COLOR
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME:NUMBER
2 n = NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION fit
 top = COMMAND
 bottom = COMMAND
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 inner = COMMAND
 command = COMMAND
 rule = on off
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 rulecolor = COLOR
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupparallel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
 start = NUMBER
 n = NUMBER
 criterium = all
```

`\setupperiods` [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* n = NUMBER
 width = DIMENSION fit
 distance = DIMENSION
 symbol = COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 grid = INHERITS \snaptogrid
 linecorrection = on off
 depthcorrection = on off
 margin = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...,..*...,...]`

\* style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
n = NUMBER  
min = NUMBER  
max = NUMBER  
text = TEXT  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 offset = yes no  
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
state = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xstep = absolute relative  
ystep = absolute relative  
xscale = NUMBER  
yscale = NUMBER  
xfactor = NUMBER  
yfactor = NUMBER  
factor = NUMBER  
scale = NUMBER

`\setupprefixtext [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 LANGUAGE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupprocessor [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 state = start stop  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 height = DIMENSION  
depth = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
factor = NUMBER  
lines = NUMBER  
method = strict fixed none

`\setupprograms [...,..*...,...]`

\* style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupquotation [...,..*...,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [...,..*...,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,..*...,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = \* NAME  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
type = default text title number page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = yes no  
text = TEXT  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME SECTION  
2 default  
3 prefix = yes no  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:\* SECTION:all  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:all  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setuppreferencing [...*,...]`

\* state = start stop  
expansion = yes no xml  
autofile = yes no  
export = yes no  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
width = DIMENSION  
doublesided = yes no  
interaction = label text symbol all  
separator = COMMAND  
prefix = + - TEXT

`\setupregister [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMBER  
2 *INHERITS* \setupregister



\setupregister [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

```

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
 expansion = yes no xml
 ownnumber = yes no
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = yes no all
 criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
 pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
 pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
 pageprefix = yes no
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 indicator = yes no
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 deeptextcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 pagecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 distance = DIMENSION
 interaction = text pagenumber
 pagenumber = yes no
 symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
 pagecolor = COLOR
 n = NUMBER
 balance = yes no
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 numberorder = numbers

```

\setupregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> OPT

```
1 NAME:NUMBER
2 referencemethod = forward
 expansion = yes no xml
 ownnumber = yes no
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = yes no all
 criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
 pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
 pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
 pageprefix = yes no
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 indicator = yes no
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 deeptextcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 pagecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 distance = DIMENSION
 interaction = text pagenumber
 pagenumber = yes no
 symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
 pagecolor = COLOR
 n = NUMBER
 balance = yes no
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 numberorder = numbers
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> OPT

```
1 NAME
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
 closepageaction = REFERENCE
 INHERITS \setupframed
```

\setuprotate [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>

```
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 scale = NUMBER
 xscale = NUMBER
 yscale = NUMBER
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 depth = yes no
 lines = NUMBER
 factor = fit broad max auto default
 hfactor = fit broad max auto default
 wfactor = fit broad max auto default
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 maxheight = DIMENSION
 s = NUMBER
 sx = NUMBER
 sy = NUMBER
 equalwidth = DIMENSION
 equalheight = DIMENSION
 grid = yes fit height depth halfline
```

`\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
 preset = NAME
 features = auto
```

`\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 page = INHERITS \page
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 number = yes no
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
 m = NUMBER
```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 continue = yes no
 unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
 method = NUMBER
 dy = NUMBER
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 rulecolor = COLOR
 alternative = NUMBER
 topoffset = DIMENSION
 bottomoffset = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
 level = NUMBER
```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = yes no xml
 alternative = first last normal NAME
 next = COMMAND
 command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
 method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 synonymcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

OPT

\* fixed packed broad

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

```
* state = start stop
 method = 1 2 3
 list = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 setups = NAME
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

\* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method = command
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 indentnext = yes no auto
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR  
2 expansion = yes no xml  
alternative = first last normal NAME  
next = COMMAND  
command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS  
textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE  
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
criterion = current previous local text all SECTION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
textcolor = COLOR  
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER  
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER  
3 extras = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
headcolor = COLOR  
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION  
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION  
columnndistance = DIMENSION  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textwidth = DIMENSION local  
split = yes no repeat auto  
header = repeat  
option = stretch tight  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
samepage = before after both  
spaceinbetween = *INHERITS* \blank  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = yes no  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
color = COLOR  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*...,...]`

\* text = DIMENSION max  
split = yes no repeat auto  
frame = on off  
NL = *INHERITS* \blank  
VL = small medium big none NUMBER  
HL = small medium big none NUMBER  
distance = small medium big none  
align = left middle right  
commands = COMMAND  
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
height = strut NUMBER  
depth = strut NUMBER

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuptabulation

```

```

1 NAME
2 format = TEMPLATE none
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 distance = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
 align = left middle right dimension
 rule = line normal
 rulecolor = COLOR
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 bodyfont = INHERITS \setupbodyfont
 indenting = yes no
 split = yes no repeat auto
 unit = DIMENSION
 margin = DIMENSION
 inner = COMMAND
 EQ = COMMAND
 header = yes repeat text
 frame = on off
 title = TEXT

```

```
* state = start stop
method = auto
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

1 text margin edge
2 INHERITS \setuplayoutelement

```

```

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph none
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = INHERITS \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 width = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR

`\setuptextrules [...*,...]`

\* before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
location = left inmargin  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
rulecolor = COLOR  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
depthcorrection = on off  
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\setuptexttexts [...1,] [...2,] [...3,] [...4,] [...5,]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge  
2 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND  
3 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND  
4 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND  
5 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupthinrules [...*,...]`

\* height = max DIMENSION  
depth = max DIMENSION  
background = color  
frame = on off  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c none  
backgroundcolor = COLOR  
color = COLOR  
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertical verystRICT strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 location = left middle right  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setuptop [...1,] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 text margin edge  
2 *INHERITS* \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptoptexts [...1,] [...2,] [...3,] [...4,] [...5,]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge  
2 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND  
3 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND  
4 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND  
5 date pagenummer MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
 command = CSNAME
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 tab = yes no NUMBER
 compact = absolute last all
 escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 lines = yes no normal hyphenated
 space = on off normal fixed stretch
```

`\setuptyping [...*,...]`

```
* oddmargin = DIMENSION
 evenmargin = DIMENSION
 margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 align = INHERITS \setupalign
 lines = yes no normal hyphenated
 space = on off normal fixed stretch
 keeptogether = yes no
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 strip = yes no NUMBER
 range = NUMBER NAME
 tab = yes no NUMBER
 escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 indentnext = yes no auto
 continue = yes no
 start = NUMBER
 stop = NUMBER
 step = NUMBER
 numbering = file line no
 blank = INHERITS \blank
```

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
 language = LANGUAGE
 alternative = text mathematics
 order = reverse normal
 separator = small medium big normal none NAME
 space = small medium big normal none NAME
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...*,...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
 state = start stop none keep empty
INHERITS \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```



`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]`

\* title = TEXT  
state = start stop  
export = yes no  
printable = yes no  
scope = local global  
method = none command

`\setupvspacing [...,*,...]`

\* *INHERITS* \vspacing OPT

`\setupwhitespace [...,*,...]`

\* fix fixed flexible line halflineline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...,...]`

\* default = hidden none text  
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1,...] [...,*=2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local  
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont  
spaceinbetween = *INHERITS* \blank  
option = tight max stretch width height fixed  
textheight = DIMENSION  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
columnndistance = DIMENSION  
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION  
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION  
header = repeat  
footer = repeat  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
split = yes no repeat auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
samepage = before after both  
distance = DIMENSION  
*INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setup [...]`

\* NAME

`\setup {...}`

\* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- \* CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \shift {...}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \showallmakeup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \showattributes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \showbodyfont [...,*,...]<br>*    INHERITS \setupbodyfont                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]<br>*    INHERITS \setupbodyfont                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \showboxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=...,...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    specification   = NAME<br/> dataset       = NAME<br/> field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher<br/> school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME </div> </div>      |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    specification   = NAME<br/> dataset       = NAME<br/> field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher<br/> school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME </div> </div> |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    specification   = NAME<br/> dataset       = NAME<br/> field         = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher<br/> school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME </div> </div>       |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \showbtxfields [...,*=...,...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    rotation       = NUMBER<br/> specification   = NAME </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \showbtxfields [...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \showbtxhashedauthors [...]<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> *    TEXT </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

\showbtxtables [...]  
OPT

\* TEXT

\showchardata {...}

\* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

\* TEXT

\showcolor [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorbar [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showcolorset [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

\* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirlsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

\showfontdata

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...]\*,...]

\* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

```
\showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 INHERITS \setupbodyfont
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 all NUMBER
```

```
\showframe [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
```

\showglyphs

```
\showgrid [...]
 OPT
* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer columns
```

\showgridsnapping

```
\showhelp {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\showhyphenationtrace [...]
 OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 TEXT
```

```
\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showinjector [...]
 OPT
* NAME
```

\showjustification

```
\showkerning {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showlayout [...]
 OPT
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

\showlayoutcomponents

```
\showligature {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showligatures [...]
* FONT
```

\showlogcategories

```
\showmakeup [...]
 OPT
* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
 simplevtop user math italic origin reset
```

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
- 3 TEXT

\showpalet [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\showprint [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

- \* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

- \* NAME

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [...]

- \* NAME

\showtimer {...}

- \* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

- \* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

- \* NAME

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer  
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smaller`

`\smallitalicbold`

`\smallnormal`

`\smallskip`

`\smallslanted`

`\smallslantedbold`

`\smalltype`



`\smash [...]1 {...}2}`

- OPT  
1    `w` `h` `d` `t` `b`  
2    `CONTENT`

`\smashbox ...`

- \*    `CSNAME` `NUMBER`

`\smashboxed ...`

- \*    `CSNAME` `NUMBER`

`\smashedhbox ...1 {...}2}`

- OPT  
1    `TEXT`  
2    `CONTENT`

`\smashedvbox ...1 {...}2}`

- OPT  
1    `TEXT`  
2    `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1 \...2 {...}3}`

- OPT  
1    `normal` `standard` `yes` `strict` `tolerant` `top` `bottom` `both` `broad` `fit` `first` `last` `high` `one` `low` `none` `line` `strut` `box` `min` `max`  
2    `CSNAME`  
3    `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1,...2 \...3 {...}`

- OPT  
1    `INHERITS` `\definegridsnapping`  
2    `CSNAME`  
3    `CONTENT`

`\someheadnumber [...]1 [...]2`

- 1    `SECTION`  
2    `previous` `current` `next` `first` `last`

`\somekindoftab [...]*,...*,...]`

- OPT  
\*    `alternative`    = `horizontal` `vertical`  
     `width`        = `DIMENSION`  
     `height`       = `DIMENSION`  
     `n`            = `NUMBER`  
     `m`            = `NUMBER`

`\someline [...]`

- \*    `REFERENCE`

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...}1 {...}2}`

- 1    `SECTION`  
2    `previous` `current` `next` `first` `last`

`\someplace {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 [...]6`

- 1    `TEXT`  
2    `TEXT`  
3    `TEXT`  
4    `TEXT`  
5    `TEXT`  
6    `REFERENCE`

`\somewhere {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\sorting [...]{...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\speech {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\splitdfrac {...}{...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`

- \* FILE

`\splitfloat [...]{...}{...}`  
OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupfloatsplitting
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {...}{...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox *...`

- \** CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1}{rel} {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startalign [...*...*...] ... \stopalign`  
OPT

- \** *INHERITS* \setupmathalignment

`\startalignment [...*...*...] ... \stopalignment`

- \** *INHERITS* \setupalign

`\startallmodes [...*...*...] ... \stopallmodes`

- \** NAME

`\startappendices [...*...*...] ... \stopappendices`  
OPT

- \** bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startattachment [1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopattachment`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\startattachment [1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopattachment`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\startbackground [...*...*...] ... \stopbackground`  
OPT

- \** *INHERITS* \setupbackground

`\startbackground [...*...*...] ... \stopbackground`  
OPT

- \** *INHERITS* \setupbackground

`\startbackmatter [...*...*...] ... \stopbackmatter`  
OPT

- \** bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startbar [*...] ... \stopbar`

- \** NAME

`\startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

\*    color    = rgb cmyk gray  
     width    = DIMENSION  
     height   = DIMENSION  
     x        = NUMBER  
     y        = NUMBER

`\startblockquote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopblockquote`

\*    *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startbodymatter [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

\*    bookmark = TEXT  
     *INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns`

\*    *INHERITS* \setupmixedcolumns

`\startbtxlabeltext [1...] [2...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1    LANGUAGE  
2    KEY

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

\*    NAME

`\startbuffer [...*] ... \stopbuffer`

\*    NAME

`\startbuffer ... \stopbuffer`

`\startbut [...*] ... \stopbut`

\*    REFERENCE

`\startcases [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcases`

\*    *INHERITS* \setupmathcases

`\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable`

\*    CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startchapter [...,*=1...,...][...,*=2...,...] ... \stopchapter`

1    title     = TEXT  
     bookmark = TEXT  
     marking   = TEXT  
     list      = TEXT  
     reference = REFERENCE  
     ownnumber = TEXT  
2    KEY    = VALUE

`\startcharacteralign [...*] ... \stopcharacteralign`

\*    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

$$\backslash\text{startchemical} \quad \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \quad \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...,\dots,\dots]} \dots \backslash\text{stopchemical}$$

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

`\startcolor [...]` ... `\stopcolor`

\* COLOR

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
```

```
* knockout overprint none
```

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

\* NAME

`\startcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumns`

```

* INHERITS \setupcolumns

```

$$\backslash\text{startcolumnspan } [\dots]=\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$$

\* *INHERITS* \setupcolumnspan

$$\backslash \text{startcombination} \quad [ \dots ]^1 \quad [ \dots ]^2 \quad \dots \quad \backslash \text{stopcombination}$$

1 NAME

2 N\*M

$$\backslash \text{startcombination } [\dots] [\dots, \dots^2 \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash \text{stopcombination}$$

```

1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupcombination

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomment} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots,\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{stopcomment}$$

```

1 TEXT
2 INHERITS \setupcomment

```

$$\backslash\textit{startcomment} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots,\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\textit{stopcomment}$$

```
1 TEXT
2 INHERITS \setupcomment
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomponent}\ [\ldots]\ \ldots\ \backslash\mathrm{stopcomponent}$$

\* FILE \*

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomponent} \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{stopcomponent}$$

\* FILE \*

```
\startcom ... \stopcom
```

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

\* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

\* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopdelimited`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]*,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startdescription [...]*,...] ... \stopdescription`  
OPT

\* title = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

list = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

`\startdescription [...]1,... {...}2 ... \stopdescription`  
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...]*,...] ... \stopdocument`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupdocument

`\starteffect [...]* ... \stopeffect`

\* NAME

`\starteffect ... \stopeffect`

`\startembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stopembeddedxtable`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

\* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

\* REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,*...] ... \stopenumeration`

OPT

\* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopenumeration`

OPT

OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment`

\* FILE \*

`\startenvironment ...* ... \stopenvironment`

\* FILE \*

`\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions`

\* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable [...*] ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

\* NAME

`\startfact [...1] [...,2...] ... \stopfact`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...] ... \stopfigure`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 *INHERITS* \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...,1...] [...,2...] {3...} ... \stopfiguretext`

OPT

OPT

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge  
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid  
high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top  
bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stopfittingpage`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\startfittingpage [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopfittingpage`

- \* *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\startfloatcombination [...]* ... \stopfloatcombinationOPT`

- \* N\*M NAME

`\startfloatcombination [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopfloatcombination`

- \* *INHERITS* \setupcombination

`\startfloat text [...]1 [...]2 [...] {...}3 ... \stopfloat text`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startfont [...]* ... \stopfontOPT`

- \* FONT

`\startfontclass [...]* ... \stopfontclass`

- \* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...]* ... \stopfontsolution`

- \* NAME

`\startfootnote [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopfootnote`

- \* title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...]* ... \stopfootnoteOPT`

- \* REFERENCE

`\startformula [...]* ... \stopformulaOPT`

- \* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...]* ... \stopformulasOPT`

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\startformula formula [...]* ... \stopformula formulaOPT`

- \* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stopframedOPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframed



`\startframedcontent [...]` ... `\stopframedcontent`

OPT

\* NAME off

`\startframedtext [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` ... `\stopframedtext`

OPT

OPT

- 1 left right middle none
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext

`\startframedtext [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` ... `\stopframedtext`

OPT

OPT

- 1 left right middle none
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext

`\startfrontmatter [...]` <sup>\*</sup> `[...]` ... `\stopfrontmatter`

OPT

- \* bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startgoto [...]` ... `\stopgoto`

- \* REFERENCE

`\startgot [...]` ... `\stopgot`

- \* REFERENCE

`\startgraphicstext [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `{...}` ... `\stopgraphicstext`

OPT

OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startgridsnapping [...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

OPT

- \* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...]` <sup>\*</sup> `[...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

OPT

- \* *INHERITS* \definegridsnapping

`\starthboxestohbox ...` `\stophboxestohbox`

`\starthead [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `{...}` ... `\stophead`

OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startheadtext [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` ... `\stopheadtext`

OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\starthelptext [...]` ... `\stophelptext`

OPT

- \* REFERENCE

`\starthelp [...]` ... `\stophelp`

OPT

- \* REFERENCE

`\starthiding ...` `\stophiding`

`\starthighlight [...]` ... `\stophighlight`

\* NAME

`\starthyphenation [...,*...]` ... `\stophyphenation`

\* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...]` ... `\stopindentedtext`

\* NAME

`\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext`

`\startinteraction [...]` ... `\stopinteraction`

\* hidden NAME

`\startinteractionmenu [...]` ... `\stopinteractionmenu`

\* NAME

`\startinterface ...*... \stopinterface`

\* all LANGUAGE

`\startintermezzotext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge  
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid  
high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top  
bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem`

\* REFERENCE

`\startitemgroup [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...3...] ... \stopitemgroup`

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup  
3 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup

`\startitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...2...] ... \stopitemgroup`

1 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup  
2 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup

`\startitemize [...,1...] [...,2...2...] ... \stopitemize`

1 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup  
2 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup

`\startJScode ...1...2...3... \stopJScode`

1 NAME  
2 uses  
3 NAME

`\startJSreamble 1... 2... 3... \stopJSreamble`

- 1 NAME
- 2 used
- 3 now later

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA`

- <sup>OPT</sup>  
\* *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\startlua [...,*...] ... \stoplua`

- <sup>OPT</sup>  
\* continue

`\startlabeltext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoplabeltext`

- <sup>OPT</sup>  
1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startlabel text [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoplabel text`

- <sup>OPT</sup>  
1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout`

- \* NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startlegend [...1.] [...,2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

- <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\startline [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment`

- \* left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

- <sup>OPT</sup>  
\* blank *INHERITS* \blank

`\startlinenote [...1.] {...2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startlinenote [...1.] {...2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...1.] [...,2...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

- <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplinenumbering

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 continue NUMBER

`\startlines [...]* [...] ... \stoplines`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplines

`\startlines [...]* [...] ... \stoplines`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplines

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...]* [...] ... \stoplinetablecell`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuplinetable

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...]* [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`  
OPT

\* blank *INHERITS* \blank

`\startlocalnotes [...]* [...] ... \stoplocalnotes`

\* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`  
OPT

1 grid  
2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`

\* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`

\* NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`  
OPT

1 grid  
2 NAME

`\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups`

\* NAME

`\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip`

\* NAME

`\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode`

OPT

\* NAME

`\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions`

OPT

\* NAME

`\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing`

OPT

\* -

`\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment`

OPT

\* reset global +

`\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions`

OPT

\* NAME

`\startMPinclusions [...1] {...2} ... \stopMPinclusions`

OPT

OPT

1 +

2 NAME

`\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations`

`\startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\startMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic`

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod`

\* NAME

`\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun`

OPT

\* NAME

`\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP`

OPT

\* continue

`\startmakeup [...1] [...,*...,...] ... \stopmakeup`

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupmakeup

`\startmakeup makeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopmakeup makeup`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupmakeup

`\startmarginblock [...]` ... `\stopmarginblock`

\* NAME

`\startmarginrule [...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`

\* NUMBER

`\startmarginrule [...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmarginrule`

`\startmarkedcontent [...]` ... `\stopmarkedcontent`

\* reset all NAME

`\startmathalignment [...]` ... `\stopmathalignment`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathalignment`

`\startmathalignment [...]` ... `\stopmathalignment`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathalignment`

`\startmathcases [...]` ... `\stopmathcases`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathcases`

`\startmathcases [...]` ... `\stopmathcases`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathcases`

`\startmathlabeltext [...]` ... `\stopmathlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE  
2 KEY

`\startmathmatrix [...]` ... `\stopmathmatrix`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmathmatrix [...]` ... `\stopmathmatrix`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmathmode` ... `\stopmathmode`

`\startmathstyle [...]` ... `\stopmathstyle`

\* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\startmatrices [...]` ... `\stopmatrices`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmatrix [...]` ... `\stopmatrix`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmaxaligned` ... `\stopmaxaligned`

`\startmdformula [...]` ... `\stopmdformula`

\* *INHERITS* `\setupbodyfont`

`\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned`

`\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned`

`\startmiddlemakeup [...*...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup`

`* INHERITS \setupmakeup`

`\startmixedcolumns [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopmixedcolumns`

`1 NAME`

`2 INHERITS \setupmixedcolumns`

`\startmixedcolumns [...*...] ... \stopmixedcolumns`

`* INHERITS \setupmixedcolumns`

`\startmode [...*...] ... \stopmode`

`* NAME`

`\startmodeset [...1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset`

`1 NAME default`

`2 CONTENT`

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule [...*...] ... \stopmodule`

`* FILE`

`\startmodule ...* ... \stopmodule`

`* FILE`

`\startmpformula [...*...] ... \stopmpformula`

`* INHERITS \setupbodyfont`

`\startnamedsection [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopnamedsection`

`1 SECTION`

`2 title = TEXT`

`bookmark = TEXT`

`marking = TEXT`

`list = TEXT`

`reference = REFERENCE`

`ownnumber = TEXT`

`3 KEY = VALUE`

`\startnamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

`1 + - REFERENCE`

`2 TEXT`

`\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower`

`* CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset`

`\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower`

`* CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset`

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupnarrower
```

```
1 NAME
2 CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
1 INHERITS \setupnarrower
2 CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

`\startnegative ... \stopnegative`

```
* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no
```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

`\startnop ... \stopnop`

\* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

```
* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
```

## \* REFERENCE

\* NAME

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY
```

`\startopposite ... \stopopposite`

\* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint



`\startPARSEDXML [...1...2...] ... \stopPARSEDXML`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \setuptyping`

`\startPARSEDXML [...1...2...] ... \stopPARSEDXML`  
OPT  
`* continue`

`\startpacked [...1...] ... \stoppacked`  
OPT  
`* blank`

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...1...] [...2...3...] ... \stoppagefigure`  
OPT  
`1 FILE`  
`2 INHERITS \setuexternalfigure`

`\startpagegrid [...1...] [...2...3...] ... \stoppagegrid`  
OPT OPT  
`1 NAME`  
`2 INHERITS \setuppagegrid`

`\startpagegridspan [...1...] [...2...3...] ... \stoppagegridspan`  
OPT  
`1 NAME`  
`2 INHERITS \setuppagegridspan`

`\startpagegrid [...1...2...] ... \stoppagegrid`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \setuppagegrid`

`\startpagelayout [...1...] ... \stoppagelayout`  
`* page leftpage rightpage`

`\startpagemakeup [...1...2...] ... \stoppagemakeup`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \setupmakeup`

`\startpar [...1...] [...2...3...] ... \stoppar`  
OPT OPT  
`1 NAME`  
`2 INHERITS \setupparagraph`

`\startparagraph [...1...] [...2...3...] ... \stopparagraph`  
OPT OPT  
`1 NAME`  
`2 INHERITS \setupparagraph`

`\startparagraphs [...1...] ... \stopparagraphs`  
`* NAME`

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs`

`\startparallel ... \stopparallel`

`\startparbuilder [...1...] ... \stopparbuilder`  
`* default oneline basic NAME`

`\startpart [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacechemical`

```
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
 CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacefigure`

```
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
 CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...] ... \stopplacefloat`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
 CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacefloat`

```
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
 CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
 reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplaceformula`

```
* title = TEXT
 suffix = TEXT
 reference = + - TEXT
```

`\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplaceformula`

```
* + - REFERENCE
```

`\startplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacegraphic`

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
 CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo`

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
 CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplacelegend`

`* INHERITS \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

`* INHERITS \setuppairedbox`

`\startplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacetable`

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
 leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
 CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
 hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppositioning`

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setuppositioning
```

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

`* NAME`

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppostponing`

`* CD:SIGNNUMBER`

`\startprefixtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopprefixtext`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY
```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand

\* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,\*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist

\* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,\*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand

\* COMMAND

\startprocesscommalist [...,\*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist

\* COMMAND

\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct

\* FILE \*

\startproduct \*. ... \stopproduct

\* FILE \*

\startproject [...] ... \stopproject

\* FILE \*

\startproject \*. ... \stopproject

\* FILE \*

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh

\* REFERENCE

\startpublication [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppublication  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 tag = REFERENCE  
category = TEXT  
k = REFERENCE  
t = TEXT

\startquotation [...,\*,...] ... \stopquotation

\* INHERITS \startnarrower  
OPT

\startquote ... \stopquote

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

\startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoprawsetups  
OPT

1 grid  
2 NAME

\startrawsetups \*. ... \stoprawsetups

\* NAME

`\startraw [...] ... \stopraw`

\* REFERENCE

`\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile`

`\startregime [...] ... \stopregime`

\* *INHERITS* \enableregime

`\startregister [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...+...+...]`

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\startreusableMPgraphic {1...} {2...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned`

`\startrob [...] ... \stoprob`

\* REFERENCE

`\startrul ... \stoprul`

`\startscript [...] ... \stopscript`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startsection [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopsection`

OPT

OPT

- 1 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsectionblock [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock`

OPT

- 1 NAME
  - 2 bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

\* NAME

`\startsectionblock [...,*...,...] ... \stopsectionblock`

OPT

\* bookmark = TEXT

*INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionlevel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] ... `\stopsectionlevel`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... `\stopsection`  
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... `\stopsetups`  
OPT

1 grid  
2 NAME

`\startsetups` ... .. `\stopsetups`

\* NAME

`\startshift` [...] ... `\stopshift`

\* NAME

`\startsidebar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... `\stopsidebar`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... `\stopsimplecolumns`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setsimplecolumnhsize

`\startspecialitem` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... `\stopspecialitem`  
OPT OPT

1 item  
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem` [...] {...} ... `\stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT

`\startspecialitem` [...] ... `\stopspecialitem`

\* sub its

`\startspeech` [...\*...] ... `\stopspeech`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startspformula` [...\*...] ... `\stopspformula`  
OPT

\* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startspread` ... `\stopspread`

`\startstandardmakeup [...,\u2081*...,\u2081] ... \stopstandardmakeup`

OPT

`* INHERITS \setupmakeup`

`\start [...]\stop`

OPT

`* NAME`

`\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...}\stopstaticMPfigure`

`* NAME`

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...}\stopstaticMPgraphic`

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startstop {...}`

`* CONTENT`

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]\ [...]\ [...,\u2081*...,\u2081] [...,\u2081*...,\u2081]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME

keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

keys:1 = TEXT

keys:2 = TEXT

keys:3 = TEXT

entries:1 = TEXT

entries:2 = TEXT

entries:3 = TEXT

alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle ... \stopstyle`

`\startstyle [...]\stopstyle`

`* NAME FONT`

`\startstyle [...,\u2081*...,\u2081] ... \stopstyle`

`* INHERITS \setupstyle`

`\startsubformulas [...,\u2081*...,\u2081] ... \stopsubformulas`

OPT

`* + - REFERENCE`

`\startsubject [...,\u2081*...,\u2081] [...,\u2081*...,\u2081] ... \stopsubject`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

marking = TEXT

list = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\u{2}...,... \stopsubsection
 OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\u{2}...,... \stopsubsubject
 OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\u{2}...,... \stopsubsubsection
 OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\u{2}...,... \stopsubsubsubject
 OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\u{2}...,... \stopsubsubsubsection
 OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\u{2}...,... \stopsubsubsubsubject
 OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\u{2}...,... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
 OPT OPT
1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```



```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubsubject1...] [...,\subsubsubsubsubject2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [...,\table*...] ... \stopTABLE
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [...,\table*body...] ... \stopTABLEbody
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [...,\table*foot...] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEhead [...,\table*head...] ... \stopTABLEhead
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEnext [...,\table*next...] ... \stopTABLEnext
* INHERITS \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTEXpage [...,\table*page...] ... \stopTEXpage
* INHERITS \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startTEX [...,\table*...] ... \stopTEX
* INHERITS \setuptyping
```

```
\startTEX [...,\table*...] ... \stopTEX
* continue
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead
* NAME
```

```
\starttables [/.../] ... \stoptables
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttables [...] ... \stoptables
* NAME
```

```
\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail
* NAME
```

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

OPT                      OPT

1    split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge  
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid  
high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top  
bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2    REFERENCE

3    TEXT

`\starttable [...1/] [...2,...,...] ... \stoptable`

OPT

1    TEMPLATE

2    *INHERITS* \setuptables

`\starttable [...1] [...2,...,...] ... \stoptable`

OPT

1    NAME

2    *INHERITS* \setuptables

`\starttabulate [...1/] [...2,...,...] ... \stoptabulate`

OPT                      OPT

1    TEMPLATE

2    *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\starttabulatehead [...*] ... \stoptabulatehead`

OPT

\*    NAME

`\starttabulatetail [...*] ... \stoptabulatetail`

OPT

\*    NAME

`\starttabulate [...1] [...2,...,...] ... \stoptabulate`

OPT                      OPT

1    NAME

2    *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\starttabulation [...1] [...2,...,...] ... \stoptabulation`

OPT                      OPT

1    NAME

2    *INHERITS* \setuptabulation

`\starttaglabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptaglabeltext`

OPT

1    LANGUAGE

2    KEY

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ... \stoptexdefinition`

OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

1    spaces nospaces

2    global

3    unexpanded

4    expanded

5    NAME

6    TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...1] [...2,...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

OPT

1    NAME

2    *INHERITS* \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\starttextbackground [...,*...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \setuptextbackground`

`\starttextcolor [...]` ... `\stoptextcolor`  
`* COLOR`

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]` ... `\stoptextflow`  
`* NAME`

`\starttextmakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stoptextmakeup`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \setupmakeup`

`\starttextrule {...}` ... `\stoptextrule`  
`* TEXT`

`\starttitle [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptitle`  
OPT OPT  
1 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttokens [...]` ... `\stoptokens`  
`* NAME`

`\starttxt ... \stoptxt`

`\starttypescript [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stoptypescript`  
OPT OPT OPT  
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy  
2 NAME  
3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...]` ... `\stoptypescriptcollection`  
`* NAME`

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \setuptyping`

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`  
OPT  
`* continue`

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`  
OPT  
`* INHERITS \setuptyping`

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping`  
OPT  
`* continue`

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked`

`\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startusemathstyleparameter \*... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter`

- \** CSNAME

`\startusingbtxs specification [...]* ... \stopusingbtxs specification`

- \** NAME

`\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox`

`\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator`

`\startviewerlayer [...]* ... \stopviewerlayer`

- \** NAME

`\startviewerlayer ... \stopviewerlayer`

`\startXML [...]*...,...] ... \stopXML`

OPT

- \** INHERITS \setuptyping

`\startXML [...]*...,...] ... \stopXML`

OPT

- \** continue

`\startxcell [...]1 [...]2...,...] ... \stopxcell`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
nc = NUMBER  
nr = NUMBER  
INHERITS \setupxtable

`\startxcellgroup [...]1 [...]2...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setupxtable

`\startxgroup [...]1 [...]2... ] ... \stopxgroup`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim [...]* ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim`

- \* NAME

`\startxmllineverbatim [...]* ... \stopxmllineverbatim`

- \* NAME

`\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxmlsetups`  
OPT OPT

- 1 grid
- 2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups`

- \* NAME

`\startxrow [...]1 [...]2... ] ... \stopxrow`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...]1 [...]2... ] ... \stopxrowgroup`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]*... ] ... \stopxtablebody`  
OPT

- \* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]* ... \stopxtablebody`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\startxtablefoot [...]*... ] ... \stopxtablefoot`  
OPT

- \* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxtablefoot [...]* ... \stopxtablefoot`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\startxtablehead [...]*... ] ... \stopxtablehead`  
OPT

- \* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxtablehead [...]* ... \stopxtablehead`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\startxtablenext [...]*... ] ... \stopxtablenext`  
OPT

- \* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxtablenext [...]* ... \stopxtablenext`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\startxtable [...*...OPT...] ... \stopxtable`  
\* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...*...OPT...] ... \stopxtable`  
\* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...*...] ... \stopxtable`  
\* NAME

`\stopline [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\stoplinenote [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\stoplinenote [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [...1] [...2]`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...1] [...2]`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\stretched [...1...OPT...] {...2}`  
1 *INHERITS* \setupstretched  
2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3`  
1 CHARACTER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \*...`  
\* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname ...`  
\* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from ...1 \to ...2`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

|                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                     |
| <code>\structurenumber</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\structuretitle</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                         |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                             |
| <code>\strut</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\strutdp</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\strutht</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                               |
| <code>\strutwd</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                |
| <code>\style {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                        |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME FONT<br>2 TEXT                           |
| <code>\style [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupstyle<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                     |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                  |

`\subsentence {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3...`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

$$\text{\subsubject } [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$$

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {..2}`  
OPT

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

$$\text{\subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$$

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {..2}`  
OPT

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

$$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} \quad [\dots^1, \dots] \quad \{\dots^2\}$$

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {2...}`

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

$$\text{\subsubsubsubsubject } [\dots,\dots] \text{\subsubsubsubsubject } \{ \dots \}$$

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\subtractfeature {...}
```

\* NAME

 $\sub$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{swapcounts} \quad \backslash.^1\dots \quad \backslash.^2\dots$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapdimens}\ \backslash.^1\ldots\ \backslash.^2\ldots$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swapface



`\swapmacros \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swaptypesface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\switchstyleonly \*`

\* CSNAME

`\switchtobodyfont [...,*...]`

\* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\switchtocolour [...]`

\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\symbol [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\symbol {...}`

\* NAME

`\sym {...}`

\* TEXT

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]`

\* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

\* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synonym [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

\* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

\* COMMAND

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\taglabellanguage`

`\taglabeltext {...}`

- \* KEY

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\testfeatureonce {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\testpage [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...] [...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- \* NAME

`\tex {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

\* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\textbackground {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
INHERITS \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
INHERITS \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
INHERITS \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
INHERITS \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ $[...]$ $[...]$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear<br/> 2 REFERENCE </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{textcontrolspace}$                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{textrule}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{textrule}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{textrule}$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{textrule}$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>1 top middle <u>bottom</u></div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{tfrac}$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>1 CONTENT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div>                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{thai}$                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ $\{...\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ $\{...\}$<br>* DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ $\{...\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{thickspace}$                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{thinrule}$                                                                                                                                                                                              |

[illegible]

\thinspace

```
\thirdoffivearguments {\.^1.} {\.^2.} {\.^3.} {\.^4.} {\.^5.}
```

```
1 TEXT
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
4 TEXT
```

```
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {1} {2} {3} {4}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

```
\thirdofsixarguments {\.^1.} {\.^2.} {\.^3.} {\.^4.} {\.^5.} {\.^6.}
```

```
1 TEXT
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
4 TEXT
```

```
5 TEXT
```

```
6 TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {\dots} {\dots} {\dots}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```
\thookleftarrow {\dots} {\dots}
```

OPT
OPT

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
```

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...,1...] {2...}`  
          OPT  
1   REFERENCE  
2   TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
          OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tlap {...}`  
  
\*   CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
          OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tmapsto {1...} {2...}`  
          OPT           OPT  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT

`\tochar {...}`  
  
\*   NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`  
  
\*   REFERENCE

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {2...} {3...}`  
                  OPT  
1   *INHERITS* \setuptooltip  
2   TEXT  
3   TEXT

```
\tooltip [1...] {2...} {3...}
 OPT
1 left middle right
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [...,1...=...,...] {2...} {3...}
 OPT
1 INHERITS \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [1...] {2...} {3...}
 OPT
1 left middle right
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\topbox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {1...} {2...}
 OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {*...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\translate [...,*...=...,...]
 OPT
* LANGUAGE = TEXT
```

```
\transparencycomponents {*...}
* COLOR
```

```
\trel {1...} {2...}
 OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```



`\trightarrow {...} {...}`  
                    <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                    OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`  
                            <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                            <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
                            <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                            <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

- \* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

- \* FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`  
                    <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                    OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                            <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                            <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT      OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\tx`

`\txt ... \\\`

- \* TEXT

`\txt {...} [...,2...]`  
                            <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                            OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

\txx

\typebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT  
1 BUFFER  
2 *INHERITS* \setuptyping

\typebuffer [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
OPT  
\* *INHERITS* \setuptyping

\typedefinedbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT  
1 BUFFER  
2 *INHERITS* \setuptyping

\typeface

\typefile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]{...<sup>3</sup>}  
OPT OPT  
1 NAME  
2 *INHERITS* \setuptyping  
3 FILE

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {...}  
\* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

\typesetbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT  
1 \* BUFFER  
2 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

\typesetfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT  
1 NAME FILE  
2 FILE TEXT  
3 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

\type [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT  
1 *INHERITS* \setuptype  
2 CONTENT

\type [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<<...<sup>2</sup>>>  
OPT  
1 *INHERITS* \setuptype  
2 ANGLES

\type [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT  
1 *INHERITS* \setuptype  
2 CONTENT

\type [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<<...<sup>2</sup>>>  
OPT  
1 *INHERITS* \setuptype  
2 ANGLES

`\typ [...,\substack{^1...}] {^2.}`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuptype
- 2 CONTENT

`\typ [...,\substack{^1...}] <<^2.>>`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {^1.} {^2.}`

- 1 *INHERITS* \convertnumber
- 2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand \^1. \^2. {^3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue {^*..}`

- \* NAME

`\undepthed {^*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underbar {^*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underbars {^*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underbartext {^1.} {^2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underbrace {^*..}`

- \* TEXT

`\underbracetext {^1.} {^2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underbracket {^*..}`

- \* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {^1.} {^2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underdash {^*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underdashes {^*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underdotes {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underleftrightharrow {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\underrandom {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

\*    TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\understrike {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\undoassign [...]1 [...]2...`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unframed [...]1...2...] {...}`  
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed

2 CONTENT

`\unhhbox ...1 \with {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 COMMAND

`\unihex {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...}1 {...}2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unit {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\unitlanguage`

`\unittext {...}`

\* KEY

`\unit {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\unknown`

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected ...* \par`

\* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \1 \{2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument ... \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

\* TEXT

`\unspacestring ... \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {...} \to \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {...}`

\* TEXT

`\uppercasestring ... \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [...]`

\* NAME

`\usealignparameter \*...`

\* CSNAME

```

1 NAME
2 + -
3 criterium = text SECTION

```

\* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

\* CSNAME

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME
```

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* KEY

```
1 KEY
2 KEY
```

\* KEY

\* FILE

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | FILE |
| 3 | TEXT |

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 INHERITS \setuexternalfigure
```

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

```

`\useexternalsoundtrack [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\usefigurebase [...]`

- \* reset FILE

`\usefile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\useJSscripts [...]1 [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME

`\uselanguageparameter \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]`

- \* FILE

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]`

- \* NAME

`\useMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\useMPlibrary [...]`

- \* FILE

`\useMPrun {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\useMPvariables [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY



`\usemathstyleparameter \*..`

`* CSNAME`

`\usemodule [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 `m p s x t`  
2 `FILE`  
3 `KEY = VALUE`

`\usepath [...*,...]`

`* FILE`

`\useproduct \*..`

`* FILE`

`\useprofileparameter \*..`

`* CSNAME`

`\useproject \*..`

`* FILE`

`\userferenceparameter \*..`

`* CSNAME`

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter \*..`

`* CSNAME`

`\usestaticMPfigure [...,1...,...] [2...]`  
OPT

1 `INHERITS \setupscale`  
2 `NAME`

`\usesubpath [...*,...]`

`* FILE`

`\usesymbols \*..`

`* FILE`

`\usetextmodule [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 `m p s x t`  
2 `FILE`  
3 `KEY = VALUE`

`\usetypescript [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 `serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all`  
2 `NAME fallback default dtp simple`  
3 `size name`

`\usetypescriptfile \*..`

`* reset FILE`

\useURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
                                  OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\useurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
                                  OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\usezipfile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
                                  OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE

\utfchar {...}

- \* NUMBER

\utflower {...}

- \* TEXT

\utfupper {...}

- \* TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}

- \* NUMBER

\vboxreference [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CONTENT

\vec {...}

- \* CHARACTER

\verbatim {...}

- \* CONTENT

\verbatimstring {...}

- \* CONTENT

\verbosenumbers {...}

- \* NUMBER

\version [...]

- \* concept file temporary final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* INHERITS \setuppositionbar

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{verticalpositionbar}$ [ $\dots^*\dots$ ]<br>$\ast$ <i>INHERITS</i> $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{vglue}$ $\dots$<br>$\ast$ DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] $\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [ $\dots^*$ ]<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>$\ast$ NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ $\{\dots^*\}$<br>$\ast$ CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{vpos}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash}$ $\{\dots^*\}$<br>$\ast$ CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$ $\dots$<br>$\ast$ CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ $\{\dots^*\}$<br>$\ast$ CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2$ ]<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [ $\dots^*\dots$ ]<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>$\ast$ preference samepage max force disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WEEKDAY}$ $\{\dots^*\}$<br>$\ast$ NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ $\{\dots^3\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

\WORD {...}

\* TEXT

\WORDS {...}

\* TEXT

\Word {...}

\* TEXT

\Words {...}

\* TEXT

\wdofstring {...}

\* TEXT

\weekday {...}

\* NUMBER

\widthofstring {...}

\* TEXT

\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

\withoutpt {...}

\* DIMENSION

\word {...}

\* TEXT

\wordright [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 <sup>OPT</sup> right DIMENSION
- 2 CONTENT

\words {...}

\* TEXT

\wordtonumber {...} {...}

- 1 one two three four five
- 2 TEXT

\writebetweenlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 LIST
- 2 <sup>OPT</sup> *INHERITS* \setuplist
- 3 COMMAND

\writadatatolist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 LIST
- 2 <sup>OPT</sup> *INHERITS* \setuplist
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\writetolist [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] {3...} {4...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xequal {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonOPTdown {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonOPTup {OPT...1} {OPT...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {*...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmلاftersetup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmلاppenddocumentsetup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmلاppendsetup {*...}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmلاpplyselectors {*...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmلاtt {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmلاttdef {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmلاttribute {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

\* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE



\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

\* NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

\* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

\* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

\* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

\* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

\* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

\* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                                  OPT          OPT

- 1   TEXT
- 2   TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                                  OPT          OPT

- 1   TEXT
- 2   TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

- 1   CONTENT
- 2   CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

- \*   NAME







The background is an abstract composition of overlapping, rounded rectangular shapes in various shades of green and grey. The shapes are layered, creating a sense of depth and movement. The colors range from light, almost white greens to dark, muted greys.

**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**